

Index

ABANDONMENT

- Appeal from small claims court, § **46:10**
- Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, §§ **45:46, 45:47**

ACCESS

- Construction-related accessibility claim
 - generally, §§ **1:201, 7:78, 10:17.50**
 - answer to, § **10:231**

ACCOMMODATIONS REQUESTS

- Handicapped persons, fast track, § **12:46**

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

- Settlement, § **27:65**

ACCOUNTING

- Demands for relief, §§ **8:63, 8:64**

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Construction work, defects, notice, builder, § **1:184**
 - form, § **1:190**
- Judgments, acknowledgment of satisfaction. Judgments (this Index)

ADD-ON CASES

- Coordination of Actions (this Index)

ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM

- Generally, §§ **1:195-1:200**
- Applications, §§ **1:196, 1:200**
- Complaint caption requirement, § **1:199**
- Documents under seal in name change proceedings, application to

ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM—Cont'd

- file, Form NC-410, § **1:200**
- Legislative purpose, § **1:195**
- Name change proceedings, application to file documents under seal in, Form NC-410, § **1:200**
- Procedure, § **1:198**
- Secretary of State responsibility, § **1:197**

ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

- Declaratory relief, failure to exhaust administrative remedies as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § **17:25**

ADMISSIONS

- Appellate briefs, effect of admissions, § **40:7**
- Requests for Admissions (this Index)

AFFIDAVITS AND DECLARATIONS

- Generally, §§ **11:1-11:18, 11:29-11:32**
- Checklists
 - affidavits, § **11:26**
 - declarations, § **11:27**
- Choosing affiant and declarants
 - attorney as affiant or declarant, § **11:17**
 - competency requirements, § **11:16**
 - corporations, § **11:18**
 - partnerships, § **11:18**
- Ex parte motions and applications, § **14:40**
- Forms
 - affidavit, § **11:29**

**AFFIDAVITS AND
DECLARATIONS—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
 - declaration, § 11:30
 - declarations under penalty of perjury, §§ 11:31, 11:32
- Submission of agreed case, declaration of attorneys, form, § 19:13
- Substantive requirements
 - hearsay, § 11:12
 - information and belief, § 11:11
 - personal knowledge, § 11:11
 - ultimate facts, conclusions, and opinions, § 11:13
- Substitute for sworn oral testimony, § 11:2
- Sufficiency
 - failure to comply with requirements, effect of, § 11:14
 - objection, necessity of, § 11:15
 - waiver, § 11:15
- Summary Judgment (this Index)
- Technical requirements
 - affidavits
 - caption, § 11:4
 - jurat, § 11:9
 - oath or affirmation, § 11:6
 - seal, § 11:8
 - signature of affiant, § 11:7
 - venue statement, § 11:5
 - declarations, § 11:10
 - forms (this group)
- Use of verified pleading in lieu of affidavit, § 11:3
- Verified pleading in lieu of affidavit, use of, § 11:3

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

- Answers (this Index)

AGENTS

- Service of process, § 6:25

AGREED CASE

- Submission of Agreed Case (this Index)

ALLEGATIONS

- Complaints (this Index)

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION**

- Generally, §§ 26:1-26:207
- Agreement, reference by. See Reference (this group)
- Appeals
 - contractual arbitration, appealable orders, § 26:148
- Appointment. See Referees (this group)
- Arbitration
 - ADR features, § 26:48
 - agreements, sanctions against drafters of employment and consumer, SB 707, § 26:68
 - arbitration costs, § 26:79
 - arbitrator fees, § 26:79
 - arbitrators (this group)
 - award requirements, § 26:131
 - comparison of judicial and contractual arbitration, § 26:50
 - confirmation of award, § 26:145
 - Congressional control of, § 26:65
 - contractual. See Contractual arbitration (this group)
 - correction of award, §§ 26:142, 26:144
 - discovery rights, § 26:124
 - elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel, §§ 35:31-35:35
 - equitable estoppel allowing nonparty to join, § 26:103
 - Five Year Rule (this group)
 - forms (this group)
 - hearings (this group)
 - interim awards, § 26:132
 - judicial. See Judicial arbitration (this group)
 - mass filing, § 26:67
 - nonsignatories (this group)
 - petition to set completion date, § 26:206

INDEX

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Arbitration—Cont'd
 post arbitration issues
 appealable orders, § **26:148**
 correction of award,
 §§ **26:142, 26:144**
 vacating and correcting
 arbitration awards,
 § **26:143**
 provisional remedies (this group)
 regulation, § **26:49**
 selection of arbitrator (this
 group)
 Superior Court powers (this
 group)
 trial setting, arbitration status
 conference, § **23:17**
 unconscionability (this group)
 uninsured motorist arbitrations
 (this group)
 uninsured motorist arbitrations,
 arbitrator's powers, § **26:122**
 vacating of award, § **26:143**
 waiver (this group)
Arbitrators
 correction of award, § **26:142**
 disclosures of ethical conflict,
 § **26:135**
 ethical conflicts of arbitrators
 (this group)
 hearings, arbitrator's powers,
 § **26:126**
 neutrality of arbitrator, §§ **26:97,**
 26:135-26:141
 selection of arbitrator (this
 group)
 three arbitrators under contract,
 § **26:96**
Attorney's role, § **26:5**
Certification programs, § **26:3**
Choice of law provisions, §§ **26:74,**
 26:75
Class actions and unconscionability,
 § **26:85**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Communications, mediation, admis-
sibility, § **26:22**
Construction cases, § **26:137**
Consumer arbitration agreements,
sanctions against drafters of, SB
707, § **26:68**
Contractual arbitration
 generally, § **26:63**
 appealable orders, § **26:148**
 arbitrability, § **26:72**
 arbitration costs, § **26:79**
 arbitrator fees, § **26:79**
 associated proceedings, arbitra-
 tion and, § **26:70**
 choice of law provisions,
 §§ **26:74, 26:75**
 choice of venue, § **26:76**
 compelling arbitration, §§ **26:71,**
 26:73
 confirming award, § **26:154**
 correcting award, § **26:156**
 defenses to petition to compel
 arbitration, § **26:73**
 enforceable arbitration agree-
 ments, § **26:66**
 forms (this group)
 medical services arbitrations,
 § **26:78**
 preemption, Federal Arbitration
 Act, § **26:64**
 ending Forced Arbitration of
 Sexual Assault and Sexual
 Harassment Act of 2021,
 § **26:64.10**
 procedural checklists
 confirming award, procedural
 matters to consider when
 seeking to confirm arbitra-
 tion award, § **26:154**
 correcting award, procedural
 matters to consider when
 seeking to correct arbitra-
 tion award, § **26:156**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Contractual arbitration—Cont'd
 procedural checklists—Cont'd
 procedural matters to
 consider in contractual
 arbitration proceeding,
 § **26:153**
 vacating award, procedural
 matters to consider when
 seeking to vacate arbitra-
 tion award, § **26:155**
 procedural matters to consider in
 contractual arbitration
 proceeding, checklist,
 § **26:153**
 procedure to compel arbitration,
 § **26:71**
 vacating award, § **26:155**
 Costs and fees
 underinsured motorist case,
 § **26:123**
 uninsured motorist case,
 § **26:123**
 Drafters of employment and
 consumer arbitration agreements,
 sanctions against, SB 707, § **26:68**
 Employment arbitration
 agreements, sanctions against
 drafters of, SB 707, § **26:68**
 mandated predispute arbitration
 agreement, restricting, AB 51,
 § **26:69**
 Ethical conflict of arbitrators
 arbitrators, §§ **26:135-26:141**
 communications with arbitrator,
 § **26:139**
 construction cases, § **26:137**
 disclosures, § **26:137**
 party's waiver of arbitrator's
 conflict for failure to object,
 § **26:136**
 private arbitration company
 (PAC) is involved, § **26:141**
 Five Year Rule
 generally, § **26:94**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Five Year Rule—Cont'd
 mediation, § **26:18**
 power to dismiss when case in
 arbitration, § **26:95**
 Forms
 arbitration
 contractual arbitration (this
 group)
 judicial arbitration (this
 group)
 contractual arbitration
 notice of motion and support-
 ing declaration for costs
 when trial de novo judg-
 ment is less favorable,
 § **26:196**
 notice of motion and support-
 ing declaration to vacate
 judgment based on
 arbitrator's award,
 § **26:198**
 notice of motion for order
 staying proceedings,
 § **26:202**
 order granting costs,
 § **26:197**
 order vacating judgment,
 § **26:199**
 petition to compel arbitration
 and to appoint neutral
 arbitrator, § **26:201**
 petition to confirm, correct,
 or vacate contractual
 arbitration award, § **26:203**
 self-executing arbitration
 provision, § **26:200**
 intervention in cause before
 privately compensated referee
 declaration in support of
 motion by third party for
 leave to file complaint in
 intervention, § **26:172**

INDEX

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

intervention in cause before
privately compensated referee
—Cont'd

notice of motion by third
party for leave to file com-
plaint in intervention,
§ 26:171

judicial arbitration

demand for disqualification
of arbitrator, § 26:192

letter of intent to introduce
documentary evidence,
§ 26:194

letter rejecting arbitrator,
§ 26:191

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration by cross-
complainant to remove
action from arbitration
hearing list, § 26:183

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration to continue
arbitration hearing,
§ 26:188

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration to delay
arbitration hearing,
§ 26:185

notice of settlement of case in
arbitration, § 26:193

order continuing arbitration
hearing, § 26:189

order delaying arbitration
hearing, § 26:186

order removing action from
arbitration hearing list,
§ 26:184

plaintiff's election to submit
action to judicial arbitra-
tion, § 26:181

request for trial de novo after
arbitration, § 26:195

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

judicial arbitration—Cont'd

stipulation as to arbitrator,
§ 26:190

stipulation for continuance of
arbitration hearing,
§ 26:187

stipulation that amount in
controversy exceeds
\$50,000, § 26:182

stipulation to judicial arbitra-
tion, § 26:180

mediation

disclosure notification and
acknowledgment form,
§ 26:14

private judging

intervention in cause before
privately compensated
referee (this group)

reference (this group)

temporary judge (this group)

referee

order appointing, § 26:163

report, §§ 26:43, 26:164

stipulation or motion for
order appointing, § 26:162

reference

accounts, notice of motion
for order directing refer-
ence for examination of
long account, § 26:173

declaration in support of
motion to seal records in
cause pending before
privately compensated
referee, § 26:170

declaration in support of
motion to withdraw stipu-
lation for appointment of
referee, § 26:168

declaration objecting to
appointment of referee,
§ 26:174

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- reference—Cont'd
 - intervention in cause before privately compensated referee (this group)
 - notice of motion for order confirming and adopting special referee's report, § 26:176
 - notice of motion for order directing reference for examination of long account, § 26:173
 - notice of motion for order setting aside referee's report and for new trial, § 26:177
 - notice of motion for order vacating appointment of referee and appointing new referee, § 26:175
 - notice of motion to seal records in cause pending before privately compensated referee, § 26:169
 - notice of motion to withdraw stipulation for appointment of referee, § 26:167
 - order referring matter to general reference, § 26:166
 - stipulation to general reference, § 26:165
 - references, § 26:162
 - temporary judge, stipulation and order appointing temporary judge, § 26:178

Hearings

- generally, §§ 26:125-26:132
- arbitrator's powers, § 26:126
- awards, § 26:131
- prearbitration motions, § 26:127
- subpoenas, § 26:129

Institutionalization of ADR, § 26:2

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Judicial arbitration

- amount in controversy, establishing, § 26:53
- award of arbitrator, § 26:59
- cases subject to and exempt from judicial arbitration, §§ 26:51, 26:52
- checklist, procedural matters to consider in judicial arbitration proceeding, § 26:152
- choosing arbitrator, § 26:54
- evidence, special rules of, § 26:57
- exemptions, cases exempt from judicial arbitration, § 26:52
- forms (this group)
- hearing, conducting, § 26:58
- judgment on award, § 26:60
- preparing for hearing, § 26:56
- procedural matters to consider in judicial arbitration proceeding, checklist, § 26:152
- scheduling arbitration hearing, § 26:55
- trial de novo, requesting, §§ 26:61, 26:62

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, § 34:23

Mediation

- acknowledgment by client, form, § 26:13
- checklist, procedural matters to be considered in mediation, § 26:149
- civil mediation in California, § 26:6
- codes and court rules, § 26:8
- communications, admissibility, § 26:22
- confidentiality requirement, § 26:12
- confidentiality rule and court holdings, § 26:11

INDEX

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Mediation—Cont'd

- construction work, defects,
§ 1:187
- disclosure notification and
acknowledgment form,
§ 26:14
- disclosure responsibility of
lawyer, not mediator, § 26:15
- duties, mediator, § 26:21
- end of session, § 26:16
- enforcement, settlement agree-
ment, § 26:19
- features of, § 26:7
- five year rule, § 26:18
- forms (this group)
- oral presentation of mediation
agreement in open court,
§ 26:20
- regulation of, § 26:9
- required notification to clients,
§ 26:13
- stages of, § 26:10

Medical services arbitrations,
§ 26:78

Neutrality of arbitrator, §§ 26:97,
26:135-26:141

Nonsignatories, generally, §§ 26:96-
26:117

Order

- provisional remedies (this group)
- reference by. See Reference (this
group)

Preemption, contractual
arbitration, Federal Arbitration
Act, § 26:64

- ending Forced Arbitration of
Sexual Assault and Sexual
Harassment Act of 2021,
§ 26:64.10

Private Attorney General Act,
arbitration and, § 26:86

Private judging

- ADR features, § 26:23

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Private judging—Cont'd

- agreement, reference by. See
Reference (this group)
 - checklists
 - reference, procedural matters
to be considered in refer-
ring matter to referee,
§ 26:149
 - temporary judge, matters to
consider in selecting judge
pro tempore, § 26:151
 - comparison of referees and
temporary judges, § 26:27
 - exhibits, use of, § 26:26
 - filing papers, § 26:26
 - forms (this group)
 - order, reference by. See Refer-
ence (this group)
 - procedural matters, § 26:23
 - procedure, § 26:26
 - reference. See Reference (this
group)
 - regulation, § 26:25
 - temporary judge
 - checklist, matters to consider
in selecting judge pro tem-
pore, § 26:151
 - court facilities, court person-
nel, and jurors, use of,
§ 26:46
 - disqualification of judge pro
tempore, § 26:45
 - intervention, complaint for,
§ 26:47
 - seal records, motion to,
§ 26:47
 - stipulating to judge pro tem-
pore, §§ 26:44, 26:178
 - withdraw stipulation, motion
to, § 26:47
- Provisional remedies, § 26:119
- court-ordered, § 26:118
- Referee
- discovery, § 26:23

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Referee—Cont'd
 order appointing, § 26:163
 report, §§ 26:43, 26:164
 stipulation or motion for order
 appointing, § 26:162

Reference
 agreement, reference by
 generally, § 26:35
 court facilities and personnel,
 use of, § 26:37
 disclosures required of ref-
 eree, § 26:36
 hearing site, order for,
 § 26:37
 intervention, complaint for,
 § 26:38
 objections to appointment,
 § 26:36
 prior relationships of referee,
 disclosure, § 26:36
 proposed order for reference,
 § 26:35
 seal records, motion to,
 § 26:38
 withdraw stipulation, motion
 to, § 26:38

challenging report of referee,
 § 26:34

checklist, procedural matters to
 be considered in referring mat-
 ter to referee, § 26:149

forms (this group)

order, reference by
 generally, § 26:39
 court facilities, use of,
 § 26:41
 discovery referees, § 26:42
 motion for reference order,
 § 26:39
 objection to reference,
 § 26:40
 selecting referee, § 26:40

procedure, §§ 26:32, 26:149

role of referee, § 26:30

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Reference—Cont'd
 types of reference, § 26:31

References, §§ 26:29, 26:150

Rent-a-judge, ADR features of,
 § 26:24

Sanctions against drafters of employ-
 ment and consumer arbitration
 agreements, SB 707, § 26:68

Selection of arbitrators
 parties agree, § 26:90
 petitioning court for appoint-
 ment, § 26:91

Strategic considerations, § 26:4

Superior Court powers, arbitration
 limited powers, § 26:92
 powers retained, § 26:93

Temporary judge. See Private judg-
 ing (this group)

Trial setting, arbitration status
 conference, § 23:17

Unconscionability
 generally, §§ 26:80-26:87
 class actions, § 26:85
 contract's unconscionability,
 § 26:82
 duty of court to decide, § 26:81
 petition to compel arbitration,
 § 26:80
 procedural, § 26:83
 proof of unconscionability,
 § 26:87
 substantive, § 26:84

Uninsured motorist arbitrations
 generally, §§ 26:120-26:123
 arbitrator's powers, § 26:122
 attorney fees, § 26:123
 costs, § 26:123
 discovery, § 26:121
 insured goes to arbitration
 against own insurer, § 26:120
 underinsured motorist arbitra-
 tions, § 26:120

INDEX

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd

Waivers

- generally, § 26:88
- factors in determining waiver,
§ 26:89
- party's waiver of arbitrator's
conflict for failure to object,
§ 26:136

AMENDED COMPLAINTS

Complaints (this Index)

AMICUS CURIAE

Appeal (this Index)

ANSWERS

Generally, §§ 9:51-9:120

Affirmative defenses

- all actions, defenses applicable to
all, §§ 9:61, 9:77-9:96
- contract actions, defenses
applicable to, §§ 9:62, 9:97-
9:109
- equitable relief, defenses
applicable to actions seeking,
§§ 9:64, 9:116-9:118
- filling and service of answer,
§ 9:66
- forms (this group)
general requirement as to new
matter constituting affirmative
defenses, § 9:60
- setoff, defense of, § 9:65
- tort actions, defenses applicable
to, §§ 9:63, 9:110-9:115

Checklist, matters to consider when answering, § 9:67

“Conjunctive denials,” avoiding, § 9:59

Contracts. See Forms (this group)

Declaratory relief, §§ 17:38, 17:50

Defendant's pleadings, § 9:68

Defenses. See Affirmative defenses (this group)

Denials, requirement that answer contain denials, § 9:54

ANSWERS—Cont'd

Extension of time to answer. See

Forms (this group)

Failure to deny, effect of, § 9:54

Form and content, § 9:52

Forms

affirmative defenses

- another action pending
between same parties on
same cause of action,
§ 9:82

- bankruptcy discharge, claim
discharged in bankruptcy,
§ 9:90

- bankruptcy stay, claim
subject to automatic stay
issued in pending bank-
ruptcy proceeding, § 9:89

- capacity, person who filed
pleading lacks legal capac-
ity to sue, § 9:81

- cause of action, complaint
insufficient to constitute,
§ 9:85

- compulsory cross-complaint,
failure to assert cause of
action in compulsory
cross-complaint in earlier
action, § 9:88

contract actions

- accord and satisfaction,
§ 9:109

- account stated, § 9:108

- breach by plaintiff,
§ 9:104

- duress, contract executed
as result of, § 9:100

- failure of consideration,
§ 9:98

- fraud, contract executed
as result of, § 9:100

- illegal contract, § 9:102

- impossibility of perfor-
mance, § 9:99

- incompetency of
defendant when

ANSWERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- affirmative defenses—Cont'd
 - contract actions—Cont'd
 - contract executed, § 9:101
 - lack of consideration, § 9:97
 - minority of defendant when contract executed, § 9:101
 - mistake, contract executed as result of, § 9:100
 - novation, § 9:107
 - rescission, § 9:106
 - statute of frauds, § 9:105
 - tender, § 9:103
 - undue influence, contract executed as result of, § 9:100
 - defect of parties, § 9:83
 - equity actions
 - balancing of conveniences, § 9:118
 - laches, § 9:116
 - unclean hands, § 9:117
 - estoppel, § 9:95
 - incorporation by reference of previous defenses, § 9:93
 - limitations, cause of action barred by statute of limitations, § 9:77
 - misjoinder of parties, § 9:84
 - mitigation of damages, § 9:92
 - payment, defense of payment as to cross-demand for money, § 9:87
 - premature action, § 9:96
 - real party in interest, plaintiff is not, § 9:78
 - release of liability, § 9:91
 - res judicata, cause of action barred by former judgment, § 9:79

ANSWERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- affirmative defenses—Cont'd
 - set-offs, defendant's right to set off coexisting cross-demands, § 9:94
 - subject matter jurisdiction, court lacks, § 9:80
- tort actions
 - assumption of risk, §§ 9:112, 9:113
 - comparative negligence, § 9:111
 - express assumption of risk, § 9:112
 - immunity, statutory immunity under Tort Claims Act, § 9:115
 - primary assumption of risk, § 9:113
 - privilege in action alleging intentional tort, § 9:110
 - workers' compensation, exclusive remedy under, § 9:114
- uncertainty, complaint is uncertain, § 9:86
- waiver, § 9:95
- complete answers
 - admissions, § 9:75
 - contract actions, official form answer, § 9:72
 - information and belief, denial on, § 9:76
 - personal injury action, official form answer, § 9:70
 - property damage action, official form answer, § 9:70
 - specific denials, § 9:74
 - unverified complaint, answer to, § 9:73
 - verified complaint, answer to, § 9:69

INDEX

ANSWERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- complete answers—Cont'd
 - wrongful death action,
official form answer,
§ 9:70
- contract actions
 - complete answers, § 9:72
 - defenses applicable, §§ 9:62,
9:97-9:109
- extension of time to answer
 - ex parte application for
extension to answer,
§ 9:120
 - stipulation to extend time to
answer, § 9:119
- tort actions
 - affirmative defenses (this
group)
 - personal injury action,
official form answer,
§ 9:70
 - property damage action,
official form answer,
§ 9:70
 - wrongful death action,
official form answer,
§ 9:70
- General denials, § 9:55
- Judicial Council Forms, § 9:53
- “Negative pregnant,” avoiding,
§ 9:58
- Plaintiff’s answer and demurrer to
cross-complaints, § 7:37
- Specific denials, § 9:56
- Stating denials, § 9:57
- Tort actions. See Forms (this group)

APPEAL

Alternative Dispute Resolution

(this index)

Amicus curiae

- briefs. Appellate Briefs (this
Index)
- Supreme Court of California,
amicus curiae letters, § 43:14

APPEAL—Cont'd

Amicus curiae—Cont'd

- Supreme Court of United States,
amicus curiae as to proceed-
ings on merits, § 44:25
- Appeal from Small Claims Court
(this Index)
- Briefs. Appellate Briefs (this Index)
- California supreme court. Supreme
Court of California (this Index)
- Continuances, appellate review,
§ 23:33
- Costs (this Index)
- Court of appeal
 - rehearing. Rehearing in Court of
Appeal (this Index)
 - superior court, appeal from.
Appeal from Superior Court
(this Index)
- Dismissal
 - superior court, appeal from.
Appeal From Superior Courts
(this Index)
 - Supreme Court of California (this
Index)
 - Supreme Court of United States
(this Index)
- Disposition. Appeal From Superior
Courts (this Index)
- Foreign country judgments, appeal in
foreign country, § 30:127
- Hearings
 - superior courts, appeal from.
Appeal From Superior Courts
(this Index)
 - Supreme Court of California,
review by, § 43:22
 - Supreme Court of United States,
oral argument for proceedings
on merits, § 44:28
- Initiation of appeal. Appeal From
Superior courts (this Index)
- Jurisdiction
 - stay on enforcement of jurisdic-
tion of trial court, effect

APPEAL—Cont'd

Jurisdiction—Cont'd
 appeal. Stay of Enforcement
 (this Index)
 superior courts, appeal from.
 Appeal From Superior Courts
 (this Index)
 Supreme Court of United States
 (this Index)
 Jury trial, demand for, § 23:37
 Notice of appeal or cross-appeal.
 Appeal From Superior Court (this
 Index)
 Parties, Supreme Court of United
 States, appearance of parties,
 § 44:4
 Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
 Record on appeal
 superior courts, appeal from.
 Appeal From Superior Courts
 (this Index)
 Supreme Court of United States,
 transmission or record,
 § 44:14
 Rehearings
 court of appeal. Rehearing in
 Court of Appeal (this Index)
 Supreme Court of California (this
 Index)
 Supreme Court of United States
 (this Index)
 Remittitur (this Index)
 Settlement, procedure and scope of
 appellate review of good faith
 settlement, § 27:55
 Stays. Stay of Enforcement (this
 Index)
 Stipulated judgment, appeal attack-
 ing, § 20:26
 Summary judgment, appellate review
 of court's ruling. Summary Judg-
 ment (this Index)
 Superior court, appeal from. Appeal
 from Superior Court (this Index)
 Supreme Court of California (this
 Index)

APPEAL—Cont'd

Supreme Court of United States (this
 Index)
 United States Supreme Court.
 Supreme Court of United States
 (this Index)
 Voluntary abandonment or dismissal
 of appeal. Appeal From Superior
 Courts (this Index)
**APPEAL FROM SMALL
 CLAIMS COURTS**
 Generally, §§ 46:1-46:22
 Abandonment of appeal, § 46:10
 Attorney fees, § 46:9
 Continuances, § 46:7
 Correction
 motion to correct clerical error in
 judgment, § 46:13
 motion to correct or cancel cleri-
 cal error in judgment, forms,
 § 46:15
 Costs, § 46:9
 Dismissal of appeal, § 46:10
 Fees
 notice, filing, § 46:4
 writs, filing, § 46:20
 Forms
 motion to correct or cancel cleri-
 cal error in judgment, § 46:15
 motion to vacate judgment and
 enter different judgment,
 § 46:14
 notice, § 46:5
 Hearings, trial de novo, § 46:8
 Jurisdiction, § 46:17
 Motion to correct clerical error in
 judgment, § 46:13
 Motion to correct or cancel clerical
 error in judgment, forms, § 46:15
 Motion to vacate judgment and enter
 different judgment
 defendant, § 46:12
 forms, § 46:14
 plaintiff, § 46:11

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SMALL CLAIMS COURTS—Cont'd

Notice, § **46:3**
 filing fee, § **46:4**
 forms, § **46:5**
Overview, § **46:1**
Petitions, writs, § **46:21**
Record of appeal, § **46:6**
Right to appeal, § **46:1**
 Insurer, defendant, § **46:16**
Stay of enforcement, § **46:18**
 appeals, § **46:18**
Time, §§ **46:1, 46:2**
Trial de novo, § **46:8**
Writs, § **46:19**
 appeal pending, § **46:22**
 fees, filing, § **46:20**
 petitions, § **46:21**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS

Generally, §§ **35:1-35:28**
Abandonment. See Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal (this group)
Affirmance of judgment. See Disposition (this group)
Aggrieved parties. See Who may appeal (this group)
Agreed statement, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Appealability. See What is appealable (this group)
Appealable interlocutory judgments, § **35:6**
Appellate Briefs (this Index)
Appendices in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Applications for orders. See Motions and applications for orders (this group)
Attorney fees
 procedural checklist, § **41:71**
 procedure for recovery, § **41:66**
 recovery procedure, § **41:66**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Attorney fees—Cont'd
 when awarded, § **41:65**
Augmentation of record. See Record on appeal (this group)
Authority for appellate review
 jurisdiction, § **35:1**
 methods of review, § **35:2**
Briefs. Appellate Briefs (this Index)
Changes in record after transmittal. See Record on appeal (this group)
Citation. See Publication and citation of appellate opinions (this group)
Clerk's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)
Consent judgments, no appeal by parties to, § **35:15**
Coparties, no appeal by, § **35:17**
Correction of record after transmittal, §§ **38:41, 38:86, 38:91-38:93**
Costs on appeal
 generally, §§ **41:62-41:64, 41:70**
 items recoverable, § **41:63**
 procedural checklist, § **41:70**
 procedure to recover costs, §§ **41:64, 41:70**
 record on appeal, cost of, § **38:4**
 recoverable items, § **41:63**
 statutory basis, § **41:62**
 voluntary abandonment or dismissal, recovering costs after, § **37:29**
Cross-appeals
 notice. See Notice of appeal or cross-appeal (this group)
 record on appeal, preparation, § **38:36**
Default. See Record on appeal (this group)
De novo or independent standard of review, § **41:6**
Depublication of published opinions, § **41:76**

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Determination and judgment
 generally, §§ **41:12-41:39**
 additional evidence
 appellate authority to take,
 § **41:12**
 production of, §§ **41:33-41:35**
 assignment of cause, request for
 assignment of appeal to speci-
 fied division, form, § **41:27**
 calendar preference or advance-
 ment. See Forms (this group)
 consolidation of cases, §§ **41:14, 41:24-41:26**
 decision, §§ **41:17, 41:18**
 fact-finding
 appellate authority, § **41:12**
 determination, motion,
 § **41:32**
 power of court, § **41:31**
 finality of decision, § **41:18**
 forms (this group)
 judicial notice, §§ **41:13, 41:36**
 opinion, § **41:17**
 oral argument, § **41:15**
 recusal of justice, motion and
 supporting declaration for
 recusal of appellate justice,
 form, § **41:23**
 submission for decision, § **41:16**
 transfer of cause. See Forms (this
 group)
 Discretion, abuse of, standard of
 review, § **41:5**
 Dismissal
 involuntary. See Involuntary dis-
 missal of appeal (this group)
 voluntary. See Voluntary
 abandonment or dismissal of
 appeal (this group)
 Disposition
 generally, §§ **41:40-41:50**

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Disposition—Cont'd
 affirmance of judgment
 directions, with, § **41:41**
 general or unqualified affir-
 mance, § **41:40**
 forms (this group)
 modification of judgment
 generally, § **41:42**
 consent to modification of
 judgment, form, § **41:48**
 types of errors and erroneous
 judgments modified,
 § **41:43**
 reversal of judgment
 general or unqualified
 reversal, § **41:44**
 joint application and stipula-
 tion for reversal of judg-
 ment, form, § **41:49**
 joint declaration of counsel
 for stipulated reversal of
 trial court judgment if
 required by local rules,
 form, § **41:50**
 partial reversal, § **41:45**
 restitution, § **41:47**
 reversal with directions,
 § **41:46**
 Elder abuse, appeal from order
 dismissing or denying petition to
 compel arbitration
 applicability, § **35:31**
 briefing and argument, § **35:35**
 filing, § **35:33**
 notice of appeal, § **35:32**
 record on appeal, § **35:34**
 service, § **35:33**
 time to appeal, § **35:32**
 Electronic service
 generally, § **35:29**
 by or on court, § **35:30**
 proof of service, § **35:29**

INDEX

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Evidence

- abuse of discretion standard of review, § 41:5
- standard of review, substantial evidence, § 41:4

Exhibits, record on appeal, §§ 38:40, 38:85

Extension or shortening of time, applications for, § 35:25

Fact-finding. Determination and judgment (this group)

Fees, failure to pay fee as grounds for dismissal, § 39:6

Format of papers filed in reviewing court, § 35:22

Forms

- determination and judgment
 - additional evidence
 - declaration in support of motion for leave to produce additional evidence on appeal, § 41:34
 - motion for leave to produce additional evidence on appeal, § 41:33
 - opposition to motion and declaration for production of additional evidence on appeal, § 41:35
 - assignment of cause, request for assignment of appeal to specified division, § 41:27
 - calendar preference or advancement
 - declaration in support of motion for calendar preference, § 41:20
 - declaration in support of motion to advance cause on calendar, § 41:22

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

determination and judgment—Cont'd

- calendar preference or advancement—Cont'd
 - motion for calendar preference, § 41:19
 - motion to advance cause on calendar, § 41:21
- consolidation of appeals
 - declaration in support of motion to consolidate appeals, § 41:25
 - motion to consolidate appeals, § 41:24
 - stipulation by counsel to consolidate appeals, § 41:26

factual determination

- declaration in support of motion for factual determination on appeal, § 41:32
- motion for factual determination on appeal, § 41:31

judicial notice, motion to take, § 41:36

new trial, motion, reporter's lost notes, § 41:37

recusal, motion for recusal of appellate justice, § 41:23

stipulation for dismissal, § 41:39

stipulation of parties regarding disposition of settlement conference, § 41:38

transfer of cause

- answer to petition for transfer of appeal to supreme court, § 41:30
- petition for transfer of appeal to supreme court, § 41:29

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
 - determination and judgment
—Cont'd
 - transfer of cause—Cont'd
 - request for transfer of
appeal, § **41:28**
 - disposition
 - consent to modification of
judgment, § **41:48**
 - joint application and stipula-
tion for reversal of judg-
ment, § **41:49**
 - joint declaration of counsel
for stipulated reversal of
trial court judgment if
required by local rules,
§ **41:50**
 - involuntary dismissal of appeal
 - declaration opposing motion
to dismiss frivolous appeal
and impose sanctions,
§ **39:38**
 - declaration opposing motion
to dismiss late-filed appeal,
§ **39:34**
 - declaration supporting
motion to dismiss frivolous
appeal and impose sanc-
tions, § **39:36**
 - declaration supporting
motion to dismiss late-filed
appeal, § **39:33**
 - letter to appellant's counsel
requesting dismissal of
appeal, § **39:37**
 - motion and supporting decla-
ration to dismiss appeal for
default in procuring record,
order, § **39:39**
 - motion and supporting decla-
ration to set aside dismissal
and reinstate appeal, order,
§ **39:41**

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
 - involuntary dismissal of appeal
—Cont'd
 - motion to dismiss frivolous
appeal and impose sanc-
tions, § **39:35**
 - motion to dismiss late-filed
appeal, § **39:32**
 - opposition to motion and
declaration to dismiss
appeal for default in
procuring record, order,
§ **39:40**
 - notice of appeal or cross-appeal
 - civil case information state-
ment, § **37:23**
 - notice of appeal, § **37:22**
 - notice of cross-appeal,
§ **37:22**
 - record on appeal
 - agreed statements
 - agreed statement, § **38:75**
 - stipulation to attempt to
prepare agreed state-
ment, § **38:74**
 - appendices
 - notice of appeal and
notice of election to
proceed under CRC
8.124, § **38:65**
 - notice of election to
proceed under CRC
8.124, § **38:66**
 - notice of motion and dec-
laration to prohibit
proceeding on
appendix in lieu of
clerk's transcript,
§ **38:67**
 - notice of motion and sup-
porting declaration to
allow filing of notice to
prepare reporter's
transcript without

INDEX

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

record on appeal—Cont'd

appendices—Cont'd

depositing reporter's
fee, § 38:72

order on election to
proceed on appendix in
lieu of clerk's
transcript, § 38:68

order on motion to allow
filing of notice to
prepare reporter's
transcript without
depositing reporter's
fee, § 38:73

reporter's waiver of
deposit for preparation
of reporter's transcript,
§ 38:71

stipulation for joint
appendix, § 38:69

stipulation to proceed on
superior court file in
lieu of clerk's
transcript, § 38:70

augmentation or correction

motion and supporting
declaration to correct
record on appeal,
order, § 38:92

motion for order
augmenting record,
§ 38:87

notice to prepare and
transmit items
inadvertently omitted
from record on appeal,
§ 38:91

opposition to motion and
declaration to correct
record on appeal,
order, § 38:93

order granting motion to

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

record on appeal—Cont'd

augmentation or correction

—Cont'd

augment record,
§ 38:89

request for correction of
record, § 38:86

respondent's notice of
request for delivery of
additional copy of rec-
ord, § 38:90

stipulation to augment
record, § 38:88

correction. See augmentation
or correction (this group)

default, relief from

declaration supporting
motion for relief from
default, § 38:97

motion for relief from
default for failure to
deposit reporter's
estimate, § 38:96

exhibits, notice specifying
exhibits to be transmitted
to appellate court, § 38:85

prior records on appeal

notice of request that
clerk obtain prior rec-
ord, § 38:95

notice of request to copy
prior record, § 38:94

settled statements

certification of engrossed
settled statement,
§ 38:83

notice of intention to pre-
sent appeal on settled
agreement, § 38:76

notice of motion and
motion for leave to
prepare settled state-
ment, § 38:77

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- record on appeal—Cont'd
 - settled statements—Cont'd
 - order granting leave to file settled statement, § **38:78**
 - order settling statement, § **38:81**
 - proposed condensed statement, § **38:79**
 - respondent's objections to engrossed settled statement, § **38:82**
 - respondent's proposed amendments to proposed narrative statement, § **38:80**
 - stipulation of parties that settled statement is correct in lieu of certification, § **38:84**
- transcripts
 - application and order to delay deposit of reporter's estimate, § **38:63**
 - application for order to show cause re reporter's failure to timely file transcript, § **38:64**
 - cover letter for notice of appeal and notice to prepare clerk's and reporter's transcripts, § **38:62**
 - designation of record on appeal, Second appellate district, § **38:54**
 - notice designating additions to clerk's transcripts, § **38:61**
 - notice of appeal and notice to prepare

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- record on appeal—Cont'd
 - transcripts—Cont'd
 - complete clerk's transcript, § **38:53**
 - notice of appeal
 - combined with notice designating papers and records for clerk's transcript, § **38:55**
 - notice to prepare complete clerk's and reporter's transcript, § **38:56**
 - notice to prepare reporter's transcript in multiple-reporter case, § **38:58**
 - notice to prepare selective reporter's transcript and designating papers and records for clerk's transcript, § **38:57**
 - respondent's counterdesignation of reporter's transcript, § **38:59**
 - stipulation to omit portions of oral proceedings from reporter's transcript, § **38:60**
- remittitur
 - declaration in support of motion for stay of issuance of remittitur, § **41:57**
 - declaration in support of motion to recall remittitur, § **41:60**
 - motion for order staying issue of remittitur, § **41:56**
 - motion to recall remittitur, § **41:59**

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

remittitur—Cont'd

stipulation for immediate issuance of remittitur, § 41:55

stipulation for recall of remittitur, § 41:61

stipulation for stay of issuance of remittitur, § 41:58

sanctions, motion for order to show cause for sanctions, § 41:73

voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal, abandonment of appeal, § 37:32

Frivolous appeals. See Involuntary dismissal of appeal (this group)

Function and nature of appellate court, § 41:1

Hearing and determination

generally, §§ 41:1-41:76

limits of review. See Scope and limit of appellate review

scope of review. See Scope and limit of appellate review

settlement conference. See

Prehearing settlement conference (this group)

Improper appeal, remedy, § 35:11

Independent or de novo standard of review, § 41:6

Initiation. See Notice of appeal or cross-appeal (this group)

Involuntary dismissal of appeal

generally, §§ 39:1-39:41

effect of dismissal, § 39:29

fee, failure to pay fee as grounds for dismissal, § 39:6

forms (this group)

frivolous appeals

criteria, objective and subjective, § 39:23

early dismissal, § 39:22

forms (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Involuntary dismissal of appeal—Cont'd

frivolous appeals—Cont'd

sanctions, § 39:24

grounds for dismissal

appellate jurisdiction, lack of jurisdiction as ground for dismissal, § 39:3

frivolous appeals (this group)

mootness (this group)

procedural defaults as grounds for dismissal (this group)

standing, lack of standing as ground for dismissal, § 39:4

waiver of right to appeal, § 39:5

jurisdiction

appellate jurisdiction, lack of jurisdiction as ground for dismissal, § 39:3

late appeals, §§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34

premature appeals, § 39:2

reviewing court's inherent power, § 39:1

late appeals, §§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34

local appellate court rules, noncompliance with local appellate court rules as grounds for dismissal, § 39:8

mootness

generally, §§ 39:9, 39:10

denying dismissal, grounds exonerating, appeal to exonerate appellant's name, § 39:20

material question remaining, § 39:18

original action moot, § 39:21

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Involuntary dismissal of appeal
—Cont'd
mootness—Cont'd
denying dismissal, grounds
—Cont'd
public interest issues,
§ 39:19
recurring conflict likely,
§ 39:19
granting dismissal, grounds
birth, § 39:17
cessation of challenged
conduct, § 39:12
compromise, § 39:13
controversy extinguished
by subsequent events,
§ 39:11
death, § 39:17
emancipation, § 39:17
intervening judgment,
controversy determined
by, § 39:15
law, change of, § 39:16
performance of act appel-
lant sought to prevent,
§ 39:14
settlement, § 39:13
justiciable controversy
requirement, § 39:9
procedure, § 39:10
motion. See procedure on motion
to dismiss appeal (this group)
opening brief, failure to file
opening brief as grounds for
dismissal, § 39:7
procedural defaults as grounds
for dismissal
fee, failure to pay, § 39:6
local appellate court rules,
noncompliance with,
§ 39:8
opening brief, failure to file,
§ 39:7

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Involuntary dismissal of appeal
—Cont'd
procedural defaults as grounds
for dismissal—Cont'd
record, failure to file,
§§ 39:6, 39:39, 39:40
procedure on motion to dismiss
appeal
before record filed, § 39:25
effect of dismissal, § 39:29
motion practice, § 39:26
motion requiring examination
of record, § 39:27
procedural checklists,
§§ 39:30, 39:31
vacating order of dismissal,
§ 39:28
record, failure to file as grounds
for dismissal, §§ 39:6, 39:39,
39:40
standing, lack of standing as
ground for dismissal, § 39:4
waiver of right to appeal,
grounds for dismissal, § 39:5
Judgment. See Determination and
judgment (this group)
Jurisdiction
generally, § 35:1
dismissal. See Involuntary dis-
missal of appeal (this group)
Late appeals, involuntary dismissal,
§§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34
Limits of review. See Scope and
limit of appellate review
Lost records, effect of, § 38:8
Matters appealable. See What is
appealable (this group)
Methods of review, § 35:2
Mootness. See Involuntary dismissal
of appeal (this group)
Motions and applications for orders
disposition, § 35:28
extension or shortening of time,
applications for, § 35:25

INDEX

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Motions and applications for orders
—Cont'd
filing, § 35:26
format of papers filed in review-
ing court, § 35:22
notice motions and routine
applications, § 35:21
opposition, § 35:27
procedure
applications, § 35:24
noticed motions, § 35:23
Multiple appeals, preparation of rec-
ord. See Record on appeal (this
group)
Nature and function of appellate
court, § 41:1
Nonreviewable issues, § 41:7
Notice of appeal or cross-appeal
generally, §§ 37:1-37:23
construction of notice of appeal,
liberal, § 37:12
cross-appeal, notice of
filing of notice of cross-ap-
peal, § 37:19
format of notice of cross-
appeal, §§ 37:19, 37:22
similarity to appeal, § 37:18
time for filing notice of cross-
appeal, § 37:20
extensions in time for filing
notice of appeal
motion for JNOV, § 37:9
motion for new trial, § 37:7
motion to vacate judgment,
§ 37:8
fees, filing, §§ 37:15, 37:16
filing, form and filing of notice of
appeal (this group)
form and filing of notice of
appeal
Civil Case Information State-
ment, § 37:17

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Notice of appeal or cross-appeal
—Cont'd
form and filing of notice of
appeal—Cont'd
construction of notice of
appeal, liberal, § 37:12
exception from filing fee
requirement, § 37:16
filing fees, §§ 37:15, 37:16
filing notice with superior
court clerk, notification
and transmittal, § 37:13
form of notice of appeal,
§§ 37:11, 37:23
service of notice of appeal,
§ 37:14
forms (this group)
JNOV, motion, § 37:9
new trial motion, extensions in
time for filing notice of appeal
and motion for new trial,
§ 37:7
procedural checklist, § 37:21
reconsideration, motion, § 37:10
service of notice of appeal,
§ 37:14
time for filing notice of appeal
generally, §§ 37:1-37:6
amendment of judgment,
effect of amendment on
time to file notice of
appeal, § 37:5
calculating time to file notice
of appeal, § 37:3
date of entry, § 37:4
extensions in time for filing
notice of appeal (this
group)
normal time limits, § 37:2
notice, form of, § 37:4
premature filing of notice of
appeal, § 37:6
vacate judgment, extensions in
time for filing notice of appeal

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Notice of appeal or cross-appeal—Cont'd
 and motion to vacate judgment, § **37:8**

One final judgment rule
 generally, § **35:4**
 exceptions, judicial, § **35:7**

Orders, appealability, § **35:10**

Parties. See Who may appeal (this group)

Precedential effect of appellate opinions, § **41:73.50**

Prehearing settlement conference
 disposition after settlement, § **41:11**
 general rules governing, § **41:9**
 local district procedures, § **41:10**

Presumptions in favor of judgment, § **41:2**

Prevailing parties, no appeal by, § **35:16**

Private judgments, appealability, § **35:9**

Procedure. See Motions and applications for orders (this group)

Publication and citation of appellate opinions
 generally, § **41:74**
 depublication of published opinions, § **41:76**
 unpublished opinion, publication of, § **41:75**

Record on appeal
 generally, §§ **38:1-38:99**
 agreed statement, preparation of contents, § **38:29**
 format, § **38:29**
 forms (this group)
 procedure, §§ **38:30, 38:48**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Record on appeal—Cont'd
 appendices in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of appendix, augmentation with, with reporters' transcript, § **38:23**
 augmentation of appendix with reporters' transcript, § **38:23**
 contents, § **38:20**
 costs, § **38:22**
 format, § **38:20**
 forms (this group)
 procedure, § **38:21**
 sanctions for improper use, § **38:24**
 when permitted, § **38:19**

augmentation of record
 forms (this group)
 grounds, § **38:42**
 procedure, § **38:43**

changes in record after transmittal
 augmentation of record (this group)
 correction of record, § **38:41**
 procedural checklist, § **38:51**

clerk's transcript, preparation of appeal on judgment roll as variation, § **38:18**

appendix in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 contents, § **38:14**
 costs, § **38:17**
 format, § **38:14**
 procedure, §§ **38:16, 38:47**
 superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)

copy of record for parties, transmission, §§ **38:39, 38:50**

INDEX

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Record on appeal—Cont'd
correction of record after
transmittal, §§ **38:41, 38:86,
38:91-38:93**
cost of record, § **38:4**
cross-appeals, preparation of
record, § **38:36**
default
dismissal for failure to file
record, § **38:44**
forms (this group)
methods of avoiding, and
remedies for, dismissal,
§ **38:45**
procedural checklist, § **38:52**
duty to furnish record, § **38:1**
exhibits, §§ **38:40, 38:85**
filing procedure, transmission of
record, § **38:38**
format requirements, § **38:5**
forms (this group)
inadequate record, effect of,
§ **38:2**
lost records, effect of, § **38:8**
multiple appeals, preparation of
record
cross-appeals, § **38:36**
successive appeals, § **38:37**
partial record, effect of, § **38:2**
preparation of record
agreed statement, preparation
of (this group)
appendix in lieu of clerks
transcript, preparation of
(this group)
clerk's transcript, preparation
of (this group)
multiple appeals, preparation
of record (this group)
reporter's transcript, prepara-
tion of (this group)
settled statement, preparation
of (this group)

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Record on appeal—Cont'd
preparation of record—Cont'd
superior court file in lieu of
clerk's transcript, prepara-
tion of (this group)
prior records on appeal. See
Forms (this group)
procedural checklists, §§ **38:46-
38:52**
reporter's transcript, preparation
of
contents, § **38:9**
electronic recording,
transcription of, § **38:11**
format, § **38:9**
payment for reporter's
transcript, § **38:12**
procedure, §§ **38:10, 38:47**
unavailable transcript,
§ **38:13**
sanctions relating to production
of record, delay, § **38:7**
settled statement, preparation of
format, § **38:35**
forms (this group)
motion procedure, § **38:32**
preparation process and fil-
ing, § **38:34**
procedure, § **38:49**
ruling on motion, § **38:33**
when permitted, § **38:31**
successive appeals, preparation
of record, § **38:37**
superior court file in lieu of
clerk's transcript, preparation
of
contents, § **38:26**
costs, § **38:28**
format, § **38:26**
procedure, § **38:27**
when permitted, § **38:25**
time limits and extensions,
§ **38:6**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Record on appeal—Cont'd transcripts
 clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 forms (this group)
 reporter's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 transmission of record
 copy of record for parties, § 38:39
 exhibits, § 38:40
 filing procedure, § 38:38
 types of materials used in record, effect of, § 38:3

Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)

Remittitur
 generally, §§ 41:51-41:61
 forms (this group)
 issuance of remittitur, § 41:52
 recall, § 41:54
 stay of remittitur, § 41:53

Reporter's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Representative capacity, no appeal by parties in, § 35:18

Respondents, no appeal by, § 35:19

Reversal of judgment. See Disposition (this group)

Reversible or prejudicial error rule, § 41:8

Sanctions
 amount, § 41:69
 basis, § 41:67
 motion for order to show cause for sanctions, form, § 41:73
 order, § 41:69
 procedural checklist, § 41:72
 procedure, §§ 41:69, 41:72
 record, sanctions relating to production of record, § 38:7
 standards for imposition, § 41:68

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Scope and limit of appellate review
 abuse of discretion standard of review, § 41:5
 de novo or independent standard of review, § 41:6
 function and nature of appellate court, § 41:1
 nonreviewable issues, § 41:7
 presumptions in favor of judgment, § 41:2
 reversible or prejudicial error rule, § 41:8
 standards of review, § 41:3
 substantial evidence standard of review, § 41:4

Service of process
 electronic service (this group)
 motions and applications for orders, § 35:26
 notice of appeal or cross-appeal, § 37:14

Settled statement, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Settlement conference. See Prehearing settlement conference (this group)

Special proceedings, appealability, § 35:8

Standards of review, §§ 41:3-41:6

Statutes, appealability pursuant to. See What is appealable (this group)

Stays. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)

Successive appeals, preparation of record, § 38:37

Superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Transcripts. See Record on appeal (this group)

Transmission of record. See Record on appeal (this group)

INDEX

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Unpublished opinion, publication of,
§ **41:75**

Vacating abandonment of appeal,
§ **37:26**

Vacating dismissal of appeal,
§ **37:28**

Voluntary abandonment or dismissal
of appeal

generally, §§ **37:24-37:32**

after filing appellate record, vol-
untary dismissal, §§ **37:27,**
37:31

costs, recovering costs after
abandonment or dismissal,
sanctions, § **37:29**

forms (this group)

prior to filing appellate record,
voluntary abandonment,
§§ **37:25, 37:30**

sanctions, recovering costs after
abandonment or dismissal,
§ **37:29**

vacating abandonment, § **37:26**

vacating dismissal, § **37:28**

Waiver, parties waiving right to
appeal, § **35:20**

What is appealable

appealable interlocutory judg-
ments, § **35:6**

improper appeal, remedy,
§ **35:11**

one final judgment rule. See One
final judgment rule (this
group)

orders, § **35:10**

private judgments, § **35:9**

special proceedings, § **35:8**

statutes, appealability pursuant to
basis for appealability, statu-
tory, § **35:3**

judgments not appealable
under statute, § **35:5**

**APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR
COURTS—Cont'd**

Who may appeal

aggrieved parties

definition of ‘‘aggrieved,’’
§ **35:14**

definition of party, § **35:13**
statutory rule, § **35:12**

consent judgments, no appeal by
parties to, § **35:15**

coparties, no appeal by, § **35:17**

parties who may not appeal
consent judgments, parties to,
§ **35:15**

coparties, § **35:17**

prevailing parties, § **35:16**

representative capacity,
§ **35:18**

respondents, § **35:19**

waiver, parties waiving right,
§ **35:20**

prevailing parties, no appeal by,
§ **35:16**

representative capacity, no
appeal by parties in, § **35:18**

respondents, no appeal by,
§ **35:19**

waiver, parties waiving right to
appeal, § **35:20**

**APPEAL IN LIMITED
JURISDICTION CASES**

Generally, §§ **45:1-45:71**

Abandonment, §§ **45:46, 45:47**

Appealable judgments and orders,
§ **45:2**

Attorney fees, § **45:55**

Briefs

contents, § **45:36**

extension of time to file, § **45:39**
form, § **45:40**

failure to file, § **45:38**

filing, § **45:37**

form, § **45:35**

-serving, § **45:37**

time, § **45:34**

**APPEAL IN LIMITED
JURISDICTION CASES**

—Cont'd

Contact information, filing, § 45:13

Costs

- award, § 45:52
- claiming costs, § 45:53
- recoverable costs, § 45:54
- sanctions, § 45:56
- writs, § 45:65
 - waiver, §§ 45:70, 45:71

Court of appeal

- right of appeal, § 45:6
- transfer to, § 45:5

Decisions, § 45:49

Designating record on appeal, notice,
§§ 45:30, 45:33

Election to use appendix designating
record on appeal, § 45:27

Electronic service, proof of, § 45:8

Entry of judgment or order, § 45:4

Extended time, § 45:10

Fees

- filing, § 45:16
- waiver
 - information sheet, § 45:17
 - writs, §§ 45:70, 45:71

Filing, § 45:12

- contact information, § 45:13
- fees, § 45:16
- information of appeal
procedures, § 45:14
- record of appeal, § 45:31

Finality of judgment, § 45:50

writs, § 45:64

Forms

- abandonment, § 45:47
- briefs, extension of time to file,
§ 45:40
- designating record on appeal,
notice, §§ 45:30, 45:33
- fees, waiver
 - information sheet, § 45:17
 - writs, request, § 45:71

**APPEAL IN LIMITED
JURISDICTION CASES**

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

information

- appeal procedures, § 45:14
- fees, waiver, § 45:17
- notice, appeal or cross-appeal,
§ 45:15
- proof of service, § 45:7
- proposed statement on appeal,
§ 45:31
 - order concerning, § 45:32
- writs
 - information sheet on writ
proceedings, § 45:67
 - petitions, § 45:67
 - waiver, fees, § 45:71

Information

- appeal procedures, § 45:14
- fees, waiver, § 45:17

Jurisdiction, § 45:1

Late notice, § 45:11

Motions

- augmenting record, § 45:42
- extensions of time, § 45:41

Notice

- designating record on appeal,
§§ 45:30, 45:33
- filing, § 45:12
- form, § 45:15
- premature or late, § 45:11
- writs, trial judge, § 45:63

Oral argument

- calendar, § 45:43
- conduct of argument, § 45:45
- remote technology, § 45:44

Petitions, writs, § 45:58

forms, § 45:67

Premature notice, § 45:11

Proof of service, forms, §§ 45:7,
45:8

Record on appeal, § 45:18

- agreed statement instead of
transcript, § 45:25

INDEX

**APPEAL IN LIMITED
JURISDICTION CASES**

—Cont'd

Record on appeal, § 45:18—Cont'd
clerk's transcript, § 45:19
payment, § 45:20
election to use appendix
designating record on appeal,
§ 45:27
electrolytically recorded record,
§ 45:24
failure to procure, § 45:28
failure to procure record, § 45:30
filing, §§ 45:29, 45:31
notice designating record on
appeal, §§ 45:30, 45:33
reporter's transcript, § 45:22
payment, § 45:23
statement on appeal, § 45:26
proposed statement
form, § 45:31
order concerning, § 45:32
trial court transcript, § 45:21
writs, § 45:59
Rehearing, § 45:51
Right to appeal, § 45:1
court of appeal, § 45:6
Rules, differences, § 45:3
Sanctions, costs, § 45:56
Service
briefs, § 45:37
writs, § 45:60
Settlement, § 45:46
Statement on appeal. Record on
appeal (this group)
Stay of enforcement, writs, § 45:68
opposition, § 45:69
Submission of cause, § 45:48
Time, § 45:9
Extended time, § 45:10
Premature or late notice, § 45:11
Transcripts. Record on appeal (this
group)
Transfer to court of appeal, § 45:5

**APPEAL IN LIMITED
JURISDICTION CASES**

—Cont'd

Waiver, fees, information sheet,
§ 45:17
Writs
costs, § 45:65
waiver, §§ 45:70, 45:71
extraordinary relief granted by
appellate division, § 45:57
fees, waiver, § 45:70
finality, § 45:64
information, proceedings,
§ 45:66
notice, trial judge, § 45:63
petition, § 45:58
forms, § 45:67
preliminary opposition to petition
and reply, § 45:61
record, § 45:59
response to petition and reply,
§ 45:62
service, § 45:60
stay of enforcement, § 45:68
opposition, § 45:69

APPEARANCE, PERSONAL

Court requirement, § 14:111
in-person, § 14:114
Remote electronic appearances gen-
erally, § 14:112
Telephone, § 14:107
changed circumstances, § 14:110
ex parte hearings, § 14:109
notice, § 14:108
What may be conducted remotely,
§ 14:113

APPEARANCES

Trial Setting (this Index)

APPELLATE BRIEFS

Generally, §§ 40:1-40:28
Admissions, effect, § 40:7
Amicus curiae briefs
generally, § 40:3

APPELLATE BRIEFS—Cont'd

Amicus curiae briefs—Cont'd
 application and filing rules,
 § **40:17**
 Appeal from Limited Jurisdiction
 Cases (this Index)
 Argument, legal, § **40:5**
 Citation of authority, § **40:6**
 Contents required, § **40:4**
 Defective briefs, penalties, § **40:20**
 Definition, § **40:1**
 Dismissal, failure to file opening
 brief as grounds for dismissal,
 § **39:7**
 Elder abuse, appeal of order denying
 petition to compel arbitration,
 § **35:35**
 Electronically filed, § **40:12**
 Extensions of time to file brief,
 §§ **40:15, 40:24, 40:25**
 Failure to file briefs
 appellant's brief, § **40:18**
 dismissal, failure to file opening
 brief as grounds for dismissal,
 § **39:7**
 respondent's brief, § **40:19**
 Filing, § **40:16**
 Format of briefs
 covers, § **40:26**
 electronically filed, § **40:12**
 index, § **40:27**
 length of briefs, § **40:13**
 paper form briefs, § **40:13**
 required components, § **40:11**
 table, § **40:28**
 Forms
 application for extension of time
 to file brief, § **40:25**
 application to file brief exceeding
 page limit, § **40:23**
 cover, § **40:26**
 stipulation extending time for
 filing brief, § **40:24**
 table of authorities, § **40:28**
 table of contents, § **40:27**

APPELLATE BRIEFS—Cont'd

Index, § **40:27**
 Length of briefs, § **40:13**
 Page limit, application to file brief
 exceeding page limit, form,
 § **40:23**
 Paper form briefs, form of, § **40:13**
 Parties' briefs, § **40:2**
 Post-briefing issues or authority,
 § **40:10**
 Procedural checklists, §§ **40:21,**
 40:22
 Procedure
 amicus curiae, application and
 filing rules, § **40:17**
 defective briefs, penalties,
 § **40:20**
 extension of time, §§ **40:15,**
 40:24, 40:25
 failure to file appellant's brief,
 § **40:18**
 failure to file respondent's brief,
 § **40:19**
 filing, § **40:16**
 procedural checklist, §§ **40:21,**
 40:22
 service, § **40:16**
 time for filing, § **40:14**
 Reference to record, § **40:6**
 Service, § **40:16**
 Supreme Court of California (this
 Index)
 Supreme Court of United States (this
 Index)
 Table, § **40:28**
 Theory, change of, § **40:9**
 Time for filing, § **40:14**
 Waiver of issues, § **40:8**
APPLICATIONS
 Address confidentiality program,
 §§ **1:196, 1:200**
 Earnings withholding order, enforce-
 ment of judgments, § **30:58**
 Evaluation conferences, §§ **10:232,**
 10:236

INDEX

APPOINTMENT

Referees. **Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)

ARBITRATION

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, AND LAND SURVEYORS

Certificates of merit

- generally, §§ **1:9-1:28**
- consultation, privilege regarding disclosure of contents, § **1:15**
- contents, §§ **1:10-1:12**
- failure to inform, reliance on, § **1:14**
- forms (this group)
- identity, disclosure of, §§ **1:15, 1:16**
- noncompliance, effect of, § **1:17**
- number of certificates required, § **1:13**
- privilege regarding disclosure of identity, § **1:15**
- procedural checklist, § **1:18**
- requirement for certificate of merit, § **1:9**
- res ipsa loquitur, reliance on, § **1:14**

Forms, certificates of merit

- generally, §§ **1:19-1:21**
- declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and good faith attempts, § **1:23**
- declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations, § **1:22**
- declaration of plaintiff's attorney-res ipsa and failure to inform of consequences, § **1:24**
- disclosure of consultant, §§ **1:25, 1:26**
- good faith attempts, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and good faith

ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, AND LAND SURVEYORS —Cont'd

Forms, certificates of merit—Cont'd

- attempts, § **1:23**
- no consultation and good faith attempts, declaration of plaintiff's attorney, § **1:23**
- no consultation and statute of limitations, declaration of plaintiff's attorney, § **1:22**
- noncompliance, §§ **1:27, 1:28**
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order awarding sanctions for noncompliance, § **1:27**
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order requiring disclosure of consultant, § **1:25**
- order awarding sanctions for noncompliance, § **1:28**
- order requiring disclosure of consultant, § **1:26**
- statute of limitations, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations, § **1:22**

ASSOCIATIONS

Service of process, § **6:32**

AT-ISSUE MEMORANDUM

Trial Setting (this Index)

ATTACHMENT

Generally, §§ **16:1-16:68**

Appeal, stay of enforcement. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)

- Ex parte hearing procedure for obtaining writ of attachment
 - affidavit in support of application for ex parte order and writ, § **16:25**
 - application for ex parte order and writ, § **16:25**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Ex parte hearing procedure for obtaining writ of attachment—Cont'd
 defendant's claim of exemption, § 16:27
 great or irreparable injury, requirement of, § 16:24
 issuance of ex parte order and writ, § 16:26
 plaintiff's application to obtain additional writs based on ex parte right to attach order, § 16:29
 procedural checklist, § 16:53
 setting aside ex parte right to attach order and quashing writ, § 16:28

Forms

garnishees, memorandum of garnishee, § 16:77
 levies on property, forms respecting
 ex parte application or notice of motion re perishable property, § 16:71
 notice of attachment, § 16:70
 order appointing receiver or direction action re perishable property, § 16:72
 writ of attachment, § 16:69
 liens in pending actions
 declaration in support of defendant's motion to claim exemption from lien, § 16:81
 motion for creation of lien in pending action or proceeding, § 16:78
 notice of lien in pending action or proceeding, § 16:80
 order determining exemption and terminating lien or attaching judgment or satisfying lien in pending

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

liens in pending actions—Cont'd
 action or proceeding, § 16:82
 order permitting creation of lien, § 16:79
 memorandum of garnishee, § 16:77
 third parties, application and order for appearance and examination of third person, § 16:76
 undertaking by sureties, forms respecting
 application to substitute defendant's undertaking, increase plaintiff's undertaking, determine sufficiency of plaintiff's sureties, or release attached property, § 16:74
 order to substitute defendant's undertaking, increase plaintiff's undertaking, determine sufficiency of plaintiff's sureties, or release attached property, § 16:75
 undertaking by personal sureties, § 16:73
 writs of attachment, forms respecting
 application and notice of hearing for order to terminate, modify or vacate temporary protective order, § 16:64
 application for right to attach order, writ of attachment, and temporary protective order, § 16:57
 application to set aside initial ex parte right to attach order and writ of attachment, § 16:67

INDEX

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

writs of attachment, forms
respecting—Cont'd

declaration opposing right to
attach order or claim of
exemption, § 16:66

declaration regarding great or
irreparable injury in sup-
port of ex parte application
for writ of attachment,
§ 16:60

ex parte right to attach order
and order for issuance of
writ of attachment
nonresident defendants,
§ 16:62

resident defendants,
§ 16:61

notice of application and
hearing for right to attach
order and writ of attach-
ment, § 16:58

notice of opposition to right
to attach order or claim of
exemption, § 16:65

order to set aside initial ex
parte right to attach order
and writ of attachment,
§ 16:68

order to terminate, modify or
vacate temporary protec-
tive order, § 16:64

right to attach order after
hearing and order for issu-
ance of writ of attachment,
§ 16:59

temporary protective order,
§ 16:63

Nature of remedy

actions in which attachment
authorized, § 16:5

amount secured by attachment,
§ 16:10

defensive strategies, § 16:4

election of remedies, § 16:6

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Nature of remedy—Cont'd

Judicial Council Forms, use of,
§ 16:11

other provision remedies
compared, § 16:1

procedure, overview of attach-
ment procedure, § 16:3

property exempt from attach-
ment, § 16:9

property subject to attachment,
§ 16:8

strategy for choosing attachment,
§ 16:2

waiver, § 16:7

Nonresident attachment, § 16:37

Noticed hearing procedure for
attachment

additional writs, ex parte proce-
dure for obtaining, §§ 16:23,
16:52

continuances, effect on protective
order, § 16:19

defendant's claim of exemption,
§§ 16:17, 16:50

defendant's notice of opposition
and supporting affidavit,
§ 16:16

exemption, determination of
claim of exemption, §§ 16:21,
16:27

hearing on application, § 16:20

issuance of additional writs after
noticed right to attach order,
§ 16:22

issuance of right to attach order
and writ of attachment,
§ 16:21

merits of underlying claim,
showing of, § 16:13

plaintiff's application for writ of
attachment, § 16:12

plaintiff's notice of application
and hearing, § 16:14

plaintiff's response to
defendant's opposition or

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Noticed hearing procedure for attachment—Cont'd
 claim of exemption, § **16:18**
 procedural checklist, § **16:49**
 service on defendant, § **16:15**

Procedural checklists
 additional writs of attachment, § **16:52**
 application for ex parte writ of attachment, § **16:51**
 application for temporary protective order, § **16:54**
 defendant's claim of exemption, § **16:50**
 ex parte writ of attachment against nonresident and motion to quash, § **16:53**
 motion to modify temporary protective order, § **16:54**
 motion to quash, § **16:51**
 notice of attachment, § **16:55**
 release of excess attached property, § **16:56**
 temporary protective order, § **16:54**
 writ of attachment, § **16:55**
 writ of attachment with noticed hearing and opposition, § **16:49**

Temporary protective orders
 duration of temporary protective order, § **16:35**
 effect of temporary protective order on transfers, § **16:33**
 issuance of temporary protective order, § **16:31**
 lien created by service of temporary protective order, § **16:34**
 modification of temporary protective order, § **16:36**
 plaintiff's application for temporary protective order, § **16:30**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Temporary protective orders—Cont'd
 temporary protective order in lieu of writ of attachment, § **16:32**
 vacation of temporary protective order, § **16:36**

Undertaking, security for attachment, § **16:38**

Writ and lien of attachment
 assignment to creditors, effect of, § **16:48**
 bankruptcy, effect of, § **16:48**
 contents, § **16:39**
 enforcement procedures, §§ **16:40-16:42**
 levy by process server, § **16:41**
 lien of attachment, § **16:44**
 management and disposition of attached property, § **16:43**
 postlevy claim of exemption, § **16:45**
 release of attachment and return of property, § **16:46**
 wrongful attachment, liability for, § **16:47**

ATTACKING JUDGMENTS

Generally, §§ **29:1-29:91**

Equitable Relief from Judgments (this Index)

Inadvertence. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
 Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict (this Index)

Mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

Neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence,

INDEX

ATTACKING JUDGMENTS

—Cont'd

Surprise, or Excusable Neglect
(this Index)

New trial motions. Motions for New
Trial (this Index)

Notice, lack of actual. Relief From
Default for Lack of Actual Notice
(this Index)

Surprise. Relief From Judgment on
Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence,
Surprise, or Excusable Neglect
(this Index)

Vacate judgment. Motion to Vacate
Judgment and Enter Different
Judgment (this Index)

Void judgment. Motion to Set Aside
Void Judgment or Order (this
Index)

**ATTORNEY-CLIENT CIVIL
CONSPIRACY**

Forms, order prior to action against
attorney

order granting petition to allow
action to be filed against
attorney for civil conspiracy,
§ 1:51

petition for order allowing filing
of pleading containing cause
of action against attorney,
§ 1:50

Order prior to action against attorney

checklist of matters to be
considered in requesting leave
to file action against attorney
for, § 1:49

forms (this group)

procedure for obtaining court
order, §§ 1:48, 1:49

requirement of prior court order,
§ 1:47

ATTORNEY FEES

Generally, §§ 33:25-33:47

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

Alternative dispute resolution, unin-
sured motorist arbitrations,
§ 26:123

Appeal from small claims court,
§ 46:9

Appeal from superior courts. Appeal
From Superior Courts (this Index)

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases,
§ 45:55

Calculation, lodestar, § 33:27.30

CC § 1021.5, recovery under. See
Recovery of attorney fees (this
group)

CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to
contract under. See Recovery of
attorney fees (this group)

Class actions, § 32:20

Common fund, recovery in actions
based on. See Recovery of
attorney fees (this group)

Contempt as enforcement of
nonmoney judgments, recovery of
attorney fees, § 30:81

Contract, recovery pursuant to. See
Recovery of attorney fees (this
group)

Default and default judgments, entry
of default judgment by clerk,
§ 18:27

Demands for Relief (this Index)

Forms

notice of motion for order award-
ing attorney fees based on
common fund or substantial
benefit theory, § 33:44

notice of motion for order award-
ing attorney fees based on
private attorney general the-
ory, § 33:46

notice of motion to determine
prevailing party and to fix
amount of attorney fees as
costs in contract action,
§ 33:47

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, order granting motion for payment of attorney fees and costs, § **15:26**

supporting declaration for order awarding attorney fees based on common fund or substantial benefit theory, § **33:45**

Interpleader, § **3:84**

Lis pendens, expungement of notice, § **1:159**

Lodestar calculation, § **33:27.30**

Private attorney general theory, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)

Recovery of attorney fees

generally, §§ **33:25-33:47**

CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under

generally, § **33:28**

amount of award, § **33:32**

non-signatory, recovery by party not signatory to contract, § **33:30**

prevailing party, determination, § **33:29**

procedure for obtaining contractual fees, § **33:31**

CCP § 1021.5, recovery under award, determination of attorney fee award, common fund recovery, substantial benefit recovery or private attorney general theories, § **33:43**

benefit, importance of right and significance of benefit, § **33:39**

common fund recovery, determination of attorney fee award based on, § **33:43**

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

Recovery of attorney fees—Cont'd

CCP § 1021.5, recovery under —Cont'd

Lodestar and enhancements, § **33:43**

necessity and financial burden of private enforcement, § **33:40**

private attorney general, § **33:41**

private attorney general theories, determination of attorney fee award based on, § **33:43**

procedure, § **33:42**

substantial benefit recovery, determination of attorney fee award based on, § **33:43**

“successful party,” determination of, § **33:38**

common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general theories, recovery in actions based on

generally, § **33:34**

CC § 1021.5, recovery under (this group)

common fund theory, §§ **33:35, 33:44, 33:45**

forms (this group)

private attorney general rule, §§ **33:37, 33:46**

substantial benefit theory, §§ **33:36, 33:44, 33:45**

contingent fees, § **33:27.70**

contract. See Statute or contract, recovery pursuant to (this group)

forms (this group)

jurisdiction, limited and unlimited cases, § **4:44**

private attorney general. See common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general

INDEX

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

- Recovery of attorney fees—Cont'd
 - theories, recovery in actions based on (this group)
 - statute or contract, recovery pursuant to
 - generally, § 33:25
 - CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under (this group)
 - damages, award of attorney fees as damages, noncontractual, § 33:27
 - notice of motion to determine prevailing party and to fix amount of attorney fees as costs in contract action, form, § 33:47
 - offer of compromise, recoverability of attorney fees after offer to compromise is made, § 33:33
 - statutes, specific types of actions, § 33:26
 - substantial benefit. See common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general theories, recovery in actions based on (this group)
- Requests for admissions, denial not proven, § 13:171.50
- Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, order granting motion for payment of attorney fees and costs, form, § 15:26
- Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.7, award of expenses and attorney fees in bringing or opposing motion for sanctions, § 15:36
- Security for costs in derivative suits, effect on right to recover attorney fees, § 10:177
- Sister-state judgments, enforcement, § 30:108

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

- Statute or contract, recovery pursuant to. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
- Substantial benefit theory, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
- Time limited demands, § 33:11.10
- Voluntary dismissals, § 22:6

ATTORNEYS

- Childhood sexual abuse, attorney's certificate of merit, §§ 1:30, 1:32
- Conspiracy with client. Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy (this Index)
- Fees. Attorney Fees (this Index)
- Format of court papers, attorney identification information, § 2:11
- Guardians ad litem, attorney for. Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)
- Judgment pursuant to stipulation, attorney's authority to bind client, § 20:11
- Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, attorney of party as subject to sanctions, § 15:4
- Settlement (this Index)
- State bar court review. Supreme Court of California (this Index)
- Substitutions, law and motion rules as to format of court papers, § 2:23
- Verification of pleadings by party's attorney, form, § 11:34

BILL OF PARTICULARS

- Generally, §§ 10:143-10:163
- Actions in which procedure available, § 10:144
- Discovery compared, § 10:145
- Effect of bill of particulars, § 10:146
- Forms
 - demands and motions for bill of particulars
 - bill of particulars, § 10:155

BILL OF PARTICULARS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- demands and motions for bill of particulars—Cont'd
 - declaration in opposition to motion for further bill of particulars, § 10:158
 - declaration in support of motion for further bill of particulars, § 10:157
 - demand for bill of particulars, § 10:154
 - notice of motion for further bill of particulars, § 10:156
 - order on motion for further bill of particulars, § 10:159
- preclusion of evidence at trial
 - declaration in opposition to motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, § 10:162
 - declaration in support of motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, § 10:161
 - notice of motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, § 10:160
 - order precluding introduction of evidence at trial, § 10:163

Limits on evidence, § 10:146

Nature and purpose of bill of particulars, § 10:143

Procedural checklists, §§ 10:152, 10:153

Procedure

- checklists, §§ 10:152, 10:153
- demand for bill of particulars, §§ 10:147, 10:154
- form and contents of bill of particulars, §§ 10:148, 10:155
- forms (this group)
- motion for further bill of particulars, § 10:149

BILL OF PARTICULARS

—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd

- preclusion of evidence for failure to comply with demand, §§ 10:150, 10:160-10:163
- review of orders regarding preclusion of evidence, § 10:151

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS

Generally, §§ 16:200-16:215

Approval, § 16:204

Bond, form, § 16:215

Contents, § 16:203

Decreasing amount of bond, § 16:207

Defensive strategies, § 16:212

Definitions, § 16:200

Duration, § 16:204

Enforcement liens for benefit of state, § 16:211

Enforcement of liability on bond, § 16:210

Filing, § 16:203

Hearing on objections, § 16:206

Increasing amount of bond, § 16:207

Lis pendens, notice of motion to require undertaking, form, § 1:167

New, additional or supplemental bonds, § 16:209

Objections to bonds, § 16:205

Procedural checklists, §§ 16:213, 16:214

Release of sureties on litigation bond, § 16:208

Service, § 16:203

State as beneficiary, § 16:201

Substitution of sureties on litigation bond, § 16:208

BRIEFS

Appellate Briefs (this Index)

BURDEN OF PROOF

Foreign country judgments, enforcement, § 30:126

INDEX

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd

Jurisdiction, challenges to personal jurisdiction, § 4:25
Summary Judgment (this Index)
Tribal court judgments, enforcement, § 30:209

CALIFORNIA SUPREME COURT

Supreme Court of California (this Index)

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE

Service of process, § 6:28

CAPACITY

Parties (this Index)

CAPTIONS

Complaints (this Index)

CASE MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE

Fast Track (this Index)
Trial Setting (this Index)

CAUSES OF ACTION

Complaints (this Index)

CERTIFICATES OF MERIT

Architects, Engineers, and Land Surveyors (this Index)
Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)

CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST

Construction-related accessibility claim, § 7:78

CERTIORARI

Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

CHILD CUSTODY

Appellate review, stay of enforcement by discretionary court order, § 36:40

CHILDHOOD SEXUAL ABUSE

Amendment to name true names of defendants
forms (this group)
procedural checklist of matters to consider in seeking court order for amendment, § 1:39

Certificates of merit

generally, §§ 1:29-1:46
attorney's certificate, contents of certificates of merit executed by attorney, §§ 1:30, 1:32
contents of certificates of merit, §§ 1:29-1:32
disclosure of identity of mental health professional, § 1:36
forms (this group)
mental health professional's certificate, contents of certificates of merit executed by mental health professional, § 1:31
naming, when defendants may be named, § 1:34
nondisclosure, effect of, § 1:37
number of certificates required, § 1:33
procedural checklist, § 1:38
requirement for certificate of merit, § 1:29
service, when complaint may be served on defendants, § 1:35
Disclosure of identity of consultant forms (this group)
mental health professional, § 1:36

Failure to file certificate in adult action for, § 9:43

Forms

amendment to name true names of defendants
application for permission to amend complaint alleging childhood sexual abuse to substitute name of defendant for fictitious designation, § 1:43

**CHILDHOOD SEXUAL ABUSE
—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- amendment to name true names of defendants—Cont'd
- certificate of corroborative fact in support of application, § 1:44
- certificates of merit
 - generally, §§ 1:40-1:42
 - amendment to name true names of defendants (this group)
 - disclosure of identity of consultant (this group)
- disclosure of identity of consultant
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for order requiring disclosure of consultant, § 1:45
 - order requiring disclosure of consultant, § 1:46

Physical or mental examinations, § 13:245.80

**CIVIL HARASSMENT
RESTRAINING ORDERS**

- Notice of court hearing, § 16:149
- Order after hearing, § 16:151
- Reissuance of temporary restraining order, § 16:152
- Request, § 16:148
- Response to request, § 16:150

CIVIL SUBPOENAE

Service of process and other papers, form, § 6:101

**CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF
PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Generally, §§ 16:83-16:93
- Application for writ, §§ 16:84, 16:93, 16:97
- Defensive strategies, §§ 16:4, 16:88

**CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF
PERSONAL PROPERTY**

—Cont'd

Forms

- application and notice to quash ex parte writ of possession, § 16:97
 - application for writ of possession and temporary restraining order, § 16:93
 - declaration for ex parte writ of possession, § 16:96
 - declaration for temporary restraining order for claim and delivery, § 16:99
 - hearing on justification of sureties, § 16:102
 - notice of application for writ of possession and hearing, § 16:94
 - notice of exception of sureties and hearing on justification of sureties, § 16:102
 - notice of exception to sureties, § 16:102
 - order for release and redelivery of property, § 16:98
 - order for writ of possession, § 16:95
 - temporary restraining order for claim and delivery, § 16:100
 - undertaking by personal sureties, § 16:101
 - writ of possession, § 16:95
- Hearing, writ, and order, § 16:87
- Levy and custody, § 16:89
- Papers to be served and filed, § 16:86
- Procedural checklist
- application for and opposition to writ of possession, § 16:91
 - levy of writ of possession, §§ 16:89, 16:92
- Temporary restraining order, § 16:85
- Undertakings, §§ 16:84, 16:101

INDEX

**CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF
PERSONAL PROPERTY
—Cont'd**

Use of Judicial Council Forms,
§ 16:90

CLAIMS OF EXEMPTION

Current dollar amounts, § 30:41.50
Enforcement of judgments, form,
§ 30:41.50

Notice of filing, § 30:64

Notice of hearing, § 30:66

Notice of opposition, § 30:65

Order determining, § 30:67

Wage garnishment, § 30:62.50 et
seq.

CLASS ACTIONS

Generally, §§ 32:1-32:27

Amendment of class, § 32:8

Arbitration, § 26:85

Attorney fees, § 32:20

Bifurcation of liability issues, § 32:3

Case conferences, § 32:7

Certification of class, §§ 32:8,
32:8.50

Communication with class members,
§ 32:5

Costs, § 32:20

Decertification of class

 motion to decertify a class and
 hearing thereon, § 32:19

 notice of motion and supporting
 declaration to decertify class,
 form, § 32:25

 order decertifying class, form,
 § 32:26

Discovery, § 32:14

Dismissal, § 32:18

Distribution of recovery

 generally, § 32:21

 amended judgment directing pay-
 ment of unpaid residue, form,
 § 32:27

Evidence requirements for class cer-
tification, § 32:8.50

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

Final approval hearing and judg-
ment, § 32:17

Five year rule, § 32:2.70

Forms

 amended judgment directing pay-
 ment of unpaid residue,
 § 32:27

 notice of motion, supporting dec-
 laration, and points and
 authorities for certification of
 class action, § 32:22

 notice of motion and supporting
 declaration to decertify class,
 § 32:25

 notice of pendency of class
 action, proposed settlement,
 and settlement hearing,
 § 32:24

 order decertifying class, § 32:26

 order granting or denying class
 certification, § 32:23

Hearings, final approval, § 32:17

Hearings on motions to decertify,
§ 32:19

Judgments, § 32:17

Law governing, § 32:1

Modification of class, § 32:8

Motion to certify, amend, or modify
a class, § 32:8

Motion to decertify a class and hear-
ing thereon, § 32:19

Notice to class members

 costs associated with notice,
 § 32:12

 duties associated with notice,
 § 32:12

 form and content of notice,
 §§ 32:9, 32:24, 32:25

 manner of notice, § 32:9

 settlement, notice of, § 32:16

Option, right to opt in or out of class,
§ 32:13

Order, § 32:10

Order granting or denying class cer-
tification, form, § 32:23

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

Parties (this Index)
 Pleadings, § 32:6
 Provisional relief, § 32:4
 Settlement, §§ 32:15, 32:16, 32:24
 Statute of limitations, § 32:2.50
 Venue, § 32:2

CLASSIFICATION

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, § 34:2

CLERKS OF COURT

Default and Default Judgments (this Index)

COLLECTION AND SALE

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

COMITY

Foreign country judgments, § 30:124

COMMON FUND

Attorney Fees (this Index)

COMPLAINTS

Generally, §§ 7:1-7:24, 7:41-7:62

Allegations

alternative pleading, § 7:19
 direct allegations, § 7:17
 election of remedies, § 7:21
 incorporation by reference, § 7:20
 information and belief, allegations on, § 7:18
 party status, § 7:15
 ultimate facts, § 7:16
 venue, § 7:15

Amending complaints

checklist, § 7:40
 default, amendment after entry of default, § 18:11

Demurrers (this index)

demurrer sustained with leave to amend, amended complaint or amendment when, § 7:39
 effect of amendment, § 7:32

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Amending complaints—Cont'd

form of amendment, §§ 7:30, 7:63-7:67
 procedural checklist, § 7:40
 procedure for obtaining leave to amend, § 7:29
 reasons for denial, § 7:28
 time to amend, § 7:31
 types of amendments allowed, § 7:27

with leave of court, § 7:26
 without leave of court, § 7:25

Anti-SLAPP complaint, § 10:110

Body of complaint

contents, § 7:6
 numbering causes of action and paragraphs, § 7:7
 prayer or demand for relief, § 7:8
 subscription, § 7:9
 verification, § 7:10

Captions

contents, § 7:3
 defects in caption, § 7:5
 descriptions of parties, § 7:4
 fictitious names, § 7:4
 forms (this group)

Causes of action

generally, § 7:11
 joinder, § 7:13
 separately stating, § 7:12
 splitting causes of action, rule prohibiting, § 7:14

Content of complaint

nature of pleading, § 7:1
 required components, § 7:2

Declaratory relief, §§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49

Equitable relief from judgments, complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, § 29:90

Filing

facsimile filing, § 7:24
 traditional filing, § 7:23

INDEX

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Foreign country judgments, enforcement, § 30:125

Forms

amended complaints

errors, amendment to complaint to correct errors, § 7:65

ex parte application for order to amend complaint, § 7:63

general form, § 7:66

notice of motion for leave to file an amendment to or amended complaint, § 7:64

order allowing amendment after stipulation, § 7:76

order permitting amendment after hearing on noticed motion, § 7:75

stipulation by parties to amendment of complaint and order allowing amendment, § 7:67

assault and battery and false imprisonment, sample complaint, § 7:49

attorney-drafted complaint (including first page format), sample, § 7:47

breach of contract

Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:60

sample complaint, § 7:50

captions

incompetent party, § 7:45

individual plaintiff and corporate and unknown defendants, § 7:42

minor party, § 7:44

multiple parties, § 7:41

partnership as plaintiff and partnership and partners individually as defendants, § 7:43

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

captions—Cont'd

unified court limited civil case, § 7:46

civil case cover sheet, Judicial Council Form, § 7:52

class actions, general form of complaint in class action, § 3:54

common counts, Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:61

complaint—personal injury, property damage, wrongful death, § 7:51

contract actions, Judicial Council Form complaint and cross-complaint, § 7:59

exemplary damages attachment, Judicial Council Form, § 7:58

fraud, Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:62

general negligence, Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:54

intentional tort, Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:55

interpleader, complaint by interpleader, §§ 3:90-3:92

intervention, complaint in intervention, § 3:73

Judicial Council Forms

breach of contract, official form cause of action, § 7:60

civil case cover sheet, § 7:52

common counts, official form cause of action, § 7:61

complaint—personal injury, property damage, wrongful death, § 7:51

contract actions, official form complaint and cross-complaint, § 7:59

exemplary damages attachment, official form, § 7:58

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Judicial Council Forms—Cont'd

fraud, official form cause of action, § 7:62

general negligence, official form cause of action, § 7:54

intentional tort, official form cause of action, § 7:55

motor vehicle, official form cause of action, § 7:53

premises liability, official form cause of action, § 7:56

products liability, official form cause of action, § 7:57

motor vehicle, Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:53

multiple causes of action against multiple parties, sample complaint, § 7:48

premises liability, Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:56

products liability, Judicial Council Form cause of action, § 7:57

stipulation by parties to amendment of complaint and order allowing amendment, § 7:67

supplemental complaints
notice of motion for leave to file a supplemental complaint and for order permitting filing, § 7:68

order permitting filing of supplemental complaint after hearing on notice motion, § 7:77

sample supplemental complaint, § 7:69

Interpleader, complaint by interpleader, §§ 3:79, 3:90-3:92

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Judicial Council Forms

generally, § 7:22

forms (this group)

Preprinted forms, Judicial Council Forms, § 7:22

Supplemental complaints

forms (this group)

nature of pleading, § 7:33

procedure, § 7:35

relation back, § 7:34

CONFERENCES

Fast Track (this index)

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT WITHOUT ACTION

Judgments (this Index)

CONFESSIONS OF JUDGMENT

Judgment pursuant to stipulation,

confession of judgment

distinguished, § 20:9

CONSENT

Jurisdiction, consent as basis for

personal jurisdiction, § 4:21

Venue, effect of consent, § 4:69

CONSENT ORDER

Fast track, § 12:40

CONSERVATORS

Settlement, appointment of guardian

ad litem or conservator to approve

compromise of minor's or

incompetent's claim, § 27:58

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

Generally, §§ 25:1-25:16

Alternatives, § 25:4

Court's motion, consolidation by, § 25:6

Defensive strategies, § 25:10

Forms

declaration in opposition to

motion to consolidate, § 25:15

INDEX

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

declaration in opposition to motion to consolidate actions, § 25:14

declaration in support of motion to consolidate actions, § 25:13

notice of motion for order to consolidate actions, § 25:13

order for consolidation, § 25:16

stipulation to consolidate, § 25:12

Hearing, § 25:8

Noticed motion, consolidation by, §§ 25:7, 25:13-25:16

Order, §§ 25:8, 25:16

Procedural checklist, § 25:11

Review of order, § 25:9

Statutory consolidations, §§ 25:1, 25:2

Stipulation, consolidation by, §§ 25:5, 25:12

Strategy, §§ 25:3, 25:10

CONSPIRACY

Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy (this Index)

CONSTRUCTION CASES

Alternative dispute resolution, § 26:137

CONSTRUCTION WORK

Accessibility claim, construction-related

generally, §§ 1:201, 7:78, 10:17.50

answer to, § 10:231

Certified access specialist, § 7:78

Defects, §§ 1:181-1:190

commencement of action, § 1:185

definitions, builder, § 1:183

mediation, § 1:187

CONSTRUCTION WORK—Cont'd

Defects, §§ 1:181-1:190—Cont'd

notice

builder, § 1:182

acknowledgments, § 1:184

form, § 1:190

form, § 1:189

prelitigation requirement, purpose, §§ 1:181-1:190

statute of limitations, extension, § 1:186

stay of enforcement, builder, § 1:188

Discrimination in pricing claim

generally, § 1:191 et seq.

advisory notice to defendant, § 1:193

informational materials, § 1:194

prelitigation demand letter for claim, § 1:192

CONTEMPT

Nonmoney judgments, enforcement of. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

CONTINUANCES

Appeal from small claims court, § 46:7

Trial Setting (this Index)

CONTRACT ACTIONS

Answers (this Index)

Cross-complaints (this Index)

Declaratory Relief (this Index)

Demands for Relief (this Index)

Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individual in contract action, § 4:10

Venue, effect of contract, § 4:69

**CONTRACTUAL
ARBITRATION**

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS

Generally, §§ 25:35-25:73

Add-on cases

- notice of opposition to add-on petitions, form, § 25:73
- petition to coordinate add-on case, form, § 25:72
- trial of actions, § 25:55

Alternatives, § 25:36

Defensive strategies

- generally, § 25:57
- opposition to petition to coordinate, § 25:59
- preliminary hearing on issues, § 25:63
- recuse judge, motion to, § 25:58
- remand of action, § 25:61
- stay orders, defensive aspects of, § 25:60
- termination of action, § 25:64
- transfer of action or claim, § 25:62

Extension of time, § 25:39

Forms

- declaration in opposition to petition for coordination, § 25:70
- notice of hearing on petition for coordination of complex actions, § 25:71
- notice of motion for order granting permission to submit petition for coordination, and application for stay, § 25:66
- notice of opposition to add-on petitions, § 25:73
- notice of submission of petition for coordination, § 25:69
- order granting permission to submit petition for coordination of complex actions, § 25:67

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

petition for coordination, § 25:68

Judges

- assignment of trial judge, § 25:52
- powers and duty of trial judge, § 25:53
- recusal of judge, defensive strategies, § 25:58

Law, applicable, § 25:37

Local rules, § 25:37

Opposition to petition to coordinate declaration in opposition to petition for coordination, form, § 25:70

defensive strategies, § 25:59

Petitions to coordinate

affidavits, supporting, § 25:42

assignment of motion judge, § 25:45

forms (this group)

hearing on petition, § 25:48

liaison counsel, § 25:46

motion for permission to petition for coordination, § 25:41

notice of hearing on petition, § 25:47

notice of petition, § 25:44

orders following hearing on petition, § 25:50

petition for coordination, § 25:42

points and authorities, supporting, § 25:43

response to order, § 25:51

standards for coordination, § 25:49

Preliminary hearing on issues, defensive strategies, § 25:63

Pretrial conference, § 25:54

Procedural checklist, § 25:65

Recusal of judge, defensive strategies, § 25:58

Remand of action, defensive strategies, § 25:61

INDEX

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS

—Cont'd

- Service of papers in coordination proceeding, § 25:38
- Shortening of time, § 25:39
- Statute, § 25:35
- Stay orders
 - generally, § 25:40
 - defensive aspects, § 25:60
 - notice of motion for order granting permission to submit petition for coordination, and application for stay, form, § 25:66
- Time, extension or shortening, § 25:39
- Trial of actions
 - add-on cases, § 25:55
 - administration, § 25:56
 - assignment of trial judge, § 25:52
 - powers and duty of trial judge, § 25:53
 - pretrial conference, § 25:54

CORPORATIONS

- Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction over foreign corporations. Jurisdiction (this Index)
- Records inspection, usurpation of office, nuisance, § 36:41
- Service of process, §§ 6:29, 6:30
- Usurpation of office, inspection of corporate records, nuisance, § 36:41
- Venue, actions against corporations, § 4:78

CORRECTION

- Small claims courts, motion to correct clerical error in judgment, § 46:13

COSTS

- Generally, §§ 33:17-33:24
- Alternative dispute resolution underinsured motorist case, § 26:123

COSTS—Cont'd

- Alternative dispute resolution—Cont'd
 - uninsured motorist case, § 26:123
- Alternative dispute resolution, uninsured motorist arbitrations, § 26:123
- Appeal
 - stay of enforcement by appeal alone on judgments for costs, § 36:12
 - superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
 - Supreme Court of United States, proceedings on merits, § 44:30
- Appeal from small claims court, § 46:9
- Appeal in Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)
- Burden of proof, recovery of costs, § 33:9
- Demands for Relief (this Index)
- Discretionary costs by order, §§ 33:1, 33:14
- Enforcement of judgments. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
- Forms
 - recovery of costs
 - memorandum of costs (worksheet), § 33:19
 - memorandum of costs (summary) and proof of service, § 33:18
 - notice of motion for order granting relief from failure to file timely memorandum of costs, § 33:23
 - notice of motion for order striking memorandum of costs, permitting filing of amended memorandum, vacating judgment for costs and entering new judgment, § 33:24

COSTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

recovery of costs—Cont'd

notice of motion for order taxing costs, § 33:20

order granting motion for taxing costs and striking or reducing items of costs, § 33:22

supporting declaration for order taxing costs, § 33:21

security for costs

declaration in opposition to motion for order requiring security, § 10:199

declaration in support of motion for order requiring security in action against professional, § 10:198

declaration in support of motion for order requiring security in action by non-resident plaintiff, § 10:196

declaration in support of motion for order requiring security in derivative suit, § 10:197

notice of filing security for costs, § 10:202

notice of motion for order requiring security, § 10:195

order requiring security, § 10:200

undertaking, § 10:201

Items of cost not covered by CCP § 1033.5, recovery of, § 33:10

Joinder of parties, recovery of costs, § 33:12

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, § 34:37

Mandatory award of costs to prevailing party, § 33:2

Memorandum of costs by prevailing party. See Recovery of costs (this group)

COSTS—Cont'd

Objection. See Recovery of costs (this group)

Procedural checklists, recovery of costs, §§ 33:14-33:17

Recovery of costs

generally, §§ 33:17-33:24

burden of proof, § 33:9

discretionary costs by order, §§ 33:1, 33:14

forms (this group)

items of cost not covered by CCP § 1033.5, § 33:10

joinder of parties, § 33:12

mandatory award of costs to prevailing party, § 33:2

memorandum of costs by prevailing party

generally, § 33:3

amending memorandum of costs, § 33:4

forms (this group)

procedural checklists, § 33:15

relief from untimely filing of memorandum of costs, § 33:5

objection

basis for objecting to costs, § 33:6

forms (this group)

notice of motion to tax costs, §§ 33:7, 33:16, 33:17

relief from failure to object on time, § 33:8

prejudgment interest, costs, and other expenses, § 33:11

procedural checklists, §§ 33:14-33:17

statutes affecting award of costs in specific circumstances, § 33:13

taxing costs. See objection (this group)

Requests for admissions, denial not proven, § 13:171.50

INDEX

COSTS—Cont'd

Security for costs
generally, §§ **10:164-10:202**
actions in which security available, § **10:165**
bonds, general bond and undertaking law, § **10:166**
building or construction professionals, actions against order for security, § **10:185**
procedure to obtain security, § **10:184**
scope of security provisions, § **10:183**
derivative suits
anticipatory posting of security, § **10:182**
applicability of security provisions, § **10:176**
dismissal for failure to post security, § **10:181**
effect on security on right to recover attorney fees, § **10:177**
motion for security, § **10:178**
order for security, § **10:180**
showing required, § **10:179**
due process requirements, § **10:167**
forms (this group)
general bond and undertaking law, § **10:166**
injunctive relief, actions for, § **10:190**
insurance, actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurer, § **10:192**
medical care professionals, actions against
order for security, § **10:188**
procedure to obtain security, § **10:187**
scope of security provisions, § **10:186**
modification of amount of security, § **10:168**

COSTS—Cont'd

Security for costs—Cont'd
nonresident plaintiff, action brought by
dismissal for failure to post security, § **10:175**
furnishing security, § **10:173**
motion for discretionary stay, § **10:170**
motion for security and supporting papers, § **10:169**
objection to and modification of security, § **10:174**
opposition to motion for security, § **10:171**
order requiring security, § **10:172**
politics, actions to enforce fair political practices, § **10:191**
procedural checklists, §§ **10:193, 10:194**
procedure
building or construction professionals, actions against (this group)
checklists, §§ **10:193, 10:194**
derivative suits (this group)
medical care professionals, actions against (this group)
nonresident plaintiff, action brought by (this group)
vexatious litigants, § **10:189**
Statutes affecting award of costs in specific circumstances, § **33:13**
Taxing costs. See Recovery of costs (this group)
Time limited demands, § **33:11.10**
COURT OF APPEAL
Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)

COVENANTS

Declaratory relief, covenants as subjects of declaratory relief, § 17:9

CREDITOR'S SUIT

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

CRIMINAL LAW

Declaratory relief, § 17:14

CROSS-COMPLAINTS

Generally, §§ 9:121-9:149

Automobile accident actions. See Forms (this group)

Compulsory cross-complaints, §§ 9:126, 9:133, 9:134, 9:140, 9:146

Contract actions. See Forms (this group)

Contribution, form, § 9:144

Declaratory relief, §§ 9:144, 17:39

Defendant's pleadings, supplemental cross-complaints or answers, § 9:156

Equitable indemnity cross-complaints, § 9:127

Filing of cross-complaint and other papers, §§ 9:128, 9:129

Form and content, § 9:122

Forms

automobile accident actions
permissive cross-complaint against third-party automobile repair shop, § 9:148

permissive cross-complaint against tow-truck operator, § 9:149

contract actions
compulsory cross-complaint in breach of contract actions, § 9:146

permissive cross-complaint against third-party defendant manufacturer in

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

contract actions—Cont'd
breach of contract actions, § 9:147

contribution, cross-complaint for, § 9:144

declaratory relief, cross-complaint for, § 9:144

indemnity, cross-complaint for, § 9:144

motions and supporting declarations

declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, § 9:134

declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, § 9:138

declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, § 9:136

notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, § 9:133

notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, § 9:137

notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, § 9:135

INDEX

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- motions and supporting declarations—Cont'd
 - opposition to motion to file permissive cross-complaint, § **9:139**

orders

- granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, § **9:140**
- granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, § **9:142**
- granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, § **9:141**

- personal injury, official form cross-complaint, § **9:145**
- property damage, official form cross-complaint, § **9:145**
- skeletal cross-complaint (against existing or new party), § **9:143**

Indemnity, form, § **9:144**

Joinder of parties and causes of action in permissive cross-complaints, § **9:124**

Jurisdiction, proceedings where court lacks jurisdiction to determine matters raised in cross-complaint, § **9:125**

Permissive cross-complaints, §§ **9:123, 9:135-9:139, 9:141, 9:142, 9:147-9:149**

Personal injury, form, § **9:145**

Procedural checklists, §§ **9:131, 9:132**

Property damage, form, § **9:145**

Responding to cross-complaint, § **9:130**

Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, § **15:12**

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Service of cross-complaint and other papers, § **9:129**

Service of process and other papers, form, § **6:64.50**

Special answer of third-party defendant, § **9:130**

Statute of limitations, § **9:121**

Time for filing cross-complaints, § **9:128**

DAMAGES

Compensatory damages. Demands for relief (this Index)

Default, statement of damages for entry of default, § **18:16**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

Claims

- allowance or rejection of claims court, allowance or rejection by, § **1:95**

- filing suit after rejection of claim, § **1:100**

- personal representative, allowance or rejection by, §§ **1:94, 1:96, 1:97**

- amended claims, § **1:90**

- bringing action, claim as prerequisite, § **1:83**

- checklists of matters to be considered in filing claim against decedent's estate, § **1:101**

- contest of allowed claims, § **1:99**

- contest of approved claims, § **1:99**

- continuing action, claim as prerequisite, § **1:84**

- creditor's claim, form, § **1:102**

- documentary support of claim, § **1:92**

- failure of personal representative or court to allow or reject claims, § **1:98**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

—Cont'd

- Claims—Cont'd
 - filing claim
 - amended or revised claims, § 1:90
 - late claims, § 1:89
 - manner of filing, § 1:87
 - time for filing, § 1:88
 - form and content of claims
 - documentary support of claim, § 1:92
 - form of claim, § 1:91
 - written instrument, claim based on, § 1:93
 - late claims, § 1:89
 - no claim required, litigation where, § 1:85
 - procedural checklist, § 1:101
 - rejection of claims. See allowance or rejection of claims (this group)
 - revised claims, § 1:90
 - statutes of limitations, effect of, § 1:86
 - suit, filing suit after rejection of claim, § 1:100
 - written instrument, form and content of claim based on, § 1:93

DECISIONS

- Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § 45:49

DECLARATIONS

- Affidavits and Declarations (this Index)

DECLARATORY RELIEF

- Generally, §§ 17:1-17:52
- Actual controversy, existence of, § 17:16
- Administrative agencies, challenges to, § 17:11
- Administrative remedies, failure to exhaust administrative remedies as

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

- grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:25
- Alternative remedy, availability of alternative remedy as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:21
- Answer, §§ 17:38, 17:50
- Civil action, declaratory relief treated as, § 17:3
- Classification, equitable or sui generis, § 17:4
- Complaints, §§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49
- Contracts
 - forms (this group)
 - subject of declaratory relief, contracts as, § 17:7
- Covenants, subject of declaratory relief, § 17:9
- Criminal liability, declarations on, § 17:14
- Cross-complaints, §§ 9:144, 17:39
- Cumulative nature of action, § 17:5
- Deeds, subject of declaratory relief, § 17:9
- Demurrer, §§ 17:3, 17:37
- Denial of relief, grounds for
 - administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, § 17:25
 - alternative remedy, availability of, § 17:21
 - discretion of trial court, § 17:20
 - laches, § 17:26
 - limitations, statute of, § 17:26
 - moot case, § 17:28
 - pending action, § 17:27
 - res judicata, § 17:29
 - statutory prohibition on
 - mandamus and injunction, circumvention of, § 17:24
 - statutory remedy, availability of specific, § 17:22
 - statutory right, circumvention of, § 17:23

INDEX

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Discretion of trial court, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:20

Forms

answer to complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance, § 17:50

complaint for declaratory relief on contract, § 17:48

complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance or statute, § 17:49

contracts

complaint for declaratory relief on contract, § 17:48

judgment for declaratory relief on contract, § 17:51

judgment for declaratory relief on contract, § 17:51

sample paragraph ordering declaratory relief regarding statute or ordinance, § 17:52

statutes or ordinances

answer to complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance, § 17:50

complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance or statute, § 17:49

sample paragraph ordering declaratory relief regarding statute or ordinance, § 17:52

Future controversy, effect of, § 17:18

Government bodies, challenges to government bodies as subject to declaratory relief, § 17:10

Indispensable parties, requirement of joinder, § 17:35

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Injunctions, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus and injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, § 17:24

Insurance contracts, subject of declaratory relief, § 17:8

Interest in controversy, standing, § 17:18

Judgments

conclusive and complete, judgment should be, § 17:44

form and contents, §§ 17:45, 17:51

plaintiff states cause of action but is not entitled to declaratory relief, procedure when, § 17:46

Jurisdiction, §§ 17:30-17:32, 17:34

Jury trial, right to, § 17:43

Laches, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:26

Limitations, statute of limitations as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:26

Mandamus, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus and injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, § 17:24

Moot case, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:28

Motions

judgment on pleadings, motion for, § 17:40

summary judgment, motion for, § 17:41

Nature and purpose

civil action, declaratory relief treated as, § 17:3

civil action, demurrer, § 17:3

classification, equitable or sui generis, § 17:4

cumulative nature of action, § 17:5

purpose of action, § 17:2

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Nature and purpose—Cont'd
 statutory authority, § 17:1
 Ordinances. See Statutes or ordinances (this group)
 Parties
 joinder of indispensable parties, § 17:35
 standing, § 17:19
 Past controversy, effect of, § 17:17
 Pending action, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:27
 Pleadings
 answer, §§ 17:38, 17:50
 complaints, §§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49
 cross-complaint, § 17:39
 demurrer, § 17:37
 Procedure
 checklist, matters to be considered when bringing action for declaratory relief, § 17:47
 forms. See Forms (this group)
 indispensable parties, requirement of joinder, § 17:35
 judgments. See Judgments (this group)
 jurisdiction, §§ 17:30-17:32, 17:34
 motions. See Motions (this group)
 pleadings. See Pleadings (this group)
 trial. See Trial (this group)
 venue, § 17:33
 Purpose of action, § 17:2
 Regulations, subject of declaratory relief, § 17:12
 Requirements to bring action
 actual controversy, existence of, § 17:16
 future controversy, effect of, § 17:18

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Requirements to bring action
 —Cont'd
 interest in controversy, standing, § 17:18
 past controversy, effect of, § 17:17
 standing, § 17:19
 Res judicata, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, § 17:29
 Servitudes, subject of declaratory relief, § 17:9
 Standing, § 17:19
 Statutes or ordinances
 forms (this group)
 subject of declaratory relief, statutes and ordinances as, § 17:12
 Statutory authority for declaratory relief, §§ 17:1, 17:6, 17:15
 Statutory remedy, availability of specific statutory remedy as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, § 17:22
 Statutory right, circumvention of statutory right as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, § 17:23
 Subjects of declaratory relief
 generally, §§ 17:6, 17:15
 administrative agencies, challenges to, § 17:11
 contracts, § 17:7
 covenants, § 17:9
 criminal liability, declarations on, § 17:14
 deeds, § 17:9
 government bodies, challenges to, § 17:10
 insurance contracts, § 17:8
 ordinances, § 17:12
 regulations, § 17:12
 servitudes, § 17:9
 statutes, § 17:12
 taxation, § 17:13

INDEX

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Submission of agreed case, declaratory relief distinguished, § 19:3

Summary judgment, motion for, § 17:41

Taxation, subject of declaratory relief, § 17:13

Trial

jury trial, right to, § 17:43

statutory precedence, § 17:42

Venue, § 17:33

DEEDS

Declaratory relief, § 17:9

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

Generally, §§ 18:1-18:19, 18:22-18:45

Amendment of complaint after entry of default, § 18:11

Clerks of court

entry of default, clerk's duties, § 18:17

entry of default judgment by clerk. See Judgment of default (this group)

Court, entry of default judgment by. See Judgment on default (this group)

Cross-complaint, failure to respond, § 18:10

Damages, statement of damages for entry of default, § 18:16

Default, what constitutes

amendment of complaint after entry of default, § 18:11

cross-complaint, failure to respond, § 18:10

further response, failure of defendant further respond after initial response, § 18:9

response, failure of defendant to file proper response, § 18:8

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Defendants, restrictions and limitations on default judgments, §§ 18:23, 18:24

Demands for relief, § 8:5

Discovery sanction, default as, § 18:5

Entry of default

generally, §§ 18:1-18:7

clerk's duties, § 18:17

damages, statement of, § 18:16

default. See Default, what constitutes (this group)

discovery sanction, default as, § 18:5

effects, § 18:2

expiration of time to respond, § 18:15

forms (this group)

Judicial Council Form, use of, § 18:18

less than all defendants, default of, § 18:4

notice to defaulting party of application, § 18:14

procedural checklist, § 18:19

requirements and procedures

generally, § 18:12

clerk's duties, § 18:17

damages, statement of, § 18:16

expiration of time to respond, § 18:15

Judicial Council Form, use of, § 18:18

notice to defaulting party of application, § 18:14

procedural checklist, § 18:19

service of process, § 18:13

service of process, § 18:13

Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, effect of, § 18:7

waiver of right to default, § 18:3

**DEFAULT AND DEFAULT
JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

Entry of default—Cont'd
 what constitutes default. See
 Default, what constitutes (this
 group)

Ethical considerations, entry of
 default, § 18:6

Expiration of time to respond, entry
 of default, § 18:15

Extent of relief available, judgment
 on default, § 18:25

Forms

 court, default judgment by

 cross-complaint, default
 judgment by court on,
 § 18:41

 plaintiff lacks proof of
 defendant's military status,
 § 18:40

 service by publication,
 § 18:39

 service other than by publica-
 tion, § 18:38

 entry of default

 request for entry of default,
 § 18:20

 stipulation that defendant's
 answer to plaintiff's origi-
 nal complaint is answer to
 amended complaint,
 § 18:21

 judgment on default

 court, default judgment by
 (this group)

 declaration regarding military
 status, § 18:44

 default judgment by clerk,
 § 18:37

 default judgment by court.
 See court, default judg-
 ment by (this group)

 ex parte application for order
 appointing attorney for
 defendant under Soldiers'

**DEFAULT AND DEFAULT
JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

 judgment on default—Cont'd

 and Sailors' Civil Relief
 Act, § 18:45

 notice shortening time for
 relief in real or personal
 property action, § 18:42

 request to fix attorney fees,
 § 18:43

 military status

 declaration regarding military
 status, § 18:44

 default judgment by court,
 plaintiff lacks proof of
 defendant's military status,
 § 18:40

 ex parte application for order
 appointing attorney for
 defendant under Soldiers'
 and Sailors' Civil Relief
 Act, § 18:45

 notice shortening time for relief
 in real or personal property
 action, judgment on default,
 § 18:42

 request for entry of default,
 § 18:20

 stipulation that defendant's
 answer to plaintiff's original
 complaint is answer to
 amended complaint, § 18:21

Further response, failure of
 defendant further respond after
 initial response, § 18:9

Inadvertence. Relief From Judgment
 on Grounds of Mistake,
 Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excus-
 able Neglect (this Index)

Judgment on default

 clerk, entry of default judgment
 by

 attorney fees, § 18:27

 multiple causes of action,
 § 18:28

INDEX

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Judgment on default—Cont'd
clerk, entry of default judgment by—Cont'd
procedures, § 18:30
several liability of defendant, § 18:29
when clerk may act, § 18:26
court, entry of default judgment by
documentation, § 18:32
hearing on default, § 18:33
procedures, § 18:32
service by publication on defendant, § 18:34
when court must act, § 18:31
defendants, restrictions and limitations, §§ 18:23, 18:24
extent of relief available, § 18:25
forms (this group)
military status of defendant
default judgment, restrictions on, § 18:24
forms (this group)
procedural checklists
declaration in lieu of testimony, § 18:36
entry of default judgment, § 18:35
proceedings, restrictions and limitations, § 18:22
restrictions and limitations
defendants, §§ 18:23, 18:24
extent of relief available, § 18:25
military status of defendant, § 18:24
proceedings, § 18:22
Military status of defendant. See Judgment on default
Mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Notice to defaulting party of application for entry of default, § 18:14
Procedural checklists
entry of default, § 18:19
judgments. See Judgment on default (this group)
Proceedings, restrictions and limitations on default judgments, § 18:22
Relief from Defaults and Default Judgments (this Index)
Request for entry of default, form, § 18:20
Response, failure of defendant to file proper response, § 18:8
Service of process, entry of default, § 18:13
Stipulation that defendant's answer to plaintiff's original complaint is answer to amended complaint, form, § 18:21
Surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, effect on entry of default, § 18:7
Waiver of right to default, § 18:3

DEFECTS

Construction Work (this index)

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS

Generally, §§ 9:1-9:170
Amended and supplemental responses
generally, §§ 9:150-9:170
checklists, §§ 9:157, 9:158
filing and service of amended pleadings, § 9:154

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

- Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
 - Forms
 - motions and supporting declarations
 - declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:160**
 - declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:164**
 - declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:162**
 - declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file supplemental, **§ 9:166**
 - notice of motion for order granting leave to file amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:159**
 - notice of motion for order granting leave to file amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:163**
 - notice of motion for order

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

- Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
 - Forms—Cont'd
 - motions and supporting declarations—Cont'd
 - granting leave to file amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:161**
 - notice of motion for order granting leave to file supplemental answer, **§ 9:165**
 - orders
 - granting leave to file amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:167**
 - granting leave to file amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:169**
 - granting leave to file amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:168**
 - granting leave to file supplemental answer, **§§ 9:165, 9:170**
 - permission of court, **§§ 9:151, 9:152**
 - procedural checklists, **§§ 9:157, 9:158**
 - responding to amended pleadings, **§ 9:154**
 - stipulation, amending responsive pleadings by, **§ 9:153**

INDEX

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

- Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
 - supplemental answers, §§ **9:156, 9:165, 9:166, 9:170**
 - supplemental cross-complaints or answers, § **9:156**
- Answers (this Index)
- Cross-complaints (this Index)
- Demurrers (this Index)
- General denial, form, § **9:71**
- Supplemental responses. See Amended and supplemental responses (this group)

DEFENSES

- Answers (this Index)
- Laches (this Index)

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON

- Generally, §§ **22:21-22:86**
- Discretionary dismissal for delay
 - generally, §§ **22:70-22:86**
 - declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, § **22:85**
 - diligence, plaintiff's diligence in prosecuting action, § **22:73**
 - exceptions, § **22:74**
 - excuses, § **22:74**
 - extensions, § **22:74**
 - factors relevant to determination of motion, § **22:72**
 - forms (this group)
 - notice of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, § **22:84**
 - opposition to motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, § **22:86**

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON

—Cont'd

- Discretionary dismissal for delay—Cont'd
 - procedural checklists
 - party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, § **22:82**
 - party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, § **22:83**
 - procedure
 - court's own motion, procedure for dismissal on, § **22:76**
 - effect of dismissal, § **22:80**
 - moving papers and time requirements, § **22:75**
 - order on motion for discretionary dismissal, § **22:79**
 - Procedural Checklists (this group)
 - review of orders granting or denying discretionary dismissal, § **22:81**
 - showing in opposition to motion, § **22:78**
 - showing required to grant motion, § **22:77**
 - settle, failure to conditionally settle case within 2 years after commencement, § **22:71**
 - statutory provisions, § **22:70**
- Forms
 - discretionary dismissal for delay declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, § **22:85**
 - notice of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, § **22:84**

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSALS BASED ON**

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 discretionary dismissal for delay
 —Cont'd
 opposition to motion to
 dismiss for delay under
 discretionary statute,
 § **22:86**
 new trial, notice of motion to
 dismiss for delay in bring
 action to retrial, § **22:69**
 service, mandatory dismissal for
 delay in service
 declaration in opposition to
 motion to dismiss for delay
 in service or return of sum-
 mons, § **22:38**
 declaration in support of
 motion to dismiss for delay
 in service or return of sum-
 mons, § **22:37**
 notice of entry of dismissal,
 § **22:40**
 notice of motion to dismiss
 for delay in service or
 return of summons,
 § **22:36**
 order on motion to dismiss
 for delay in service or
 return of summons,
 § **22:39**
 trial, mandatory dismissal for
 delay in bring case to trial
 declaration in opposition to
 motion to dismiss for fail-
 ure to bring action to trial,
 § **22:63**
 declaration in support of
 motion to dismiss for fail-
 ure to bring action to trial,
 § **22:62**
 notice of motion to dismiss
 for failure to bring action
 to trial, § **22:61**

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSALS BASED ON**

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 trial, mandatory dismissal for
 delay in bring case to trial
 —Cont'd
 order on motion to dismiss
 for failure to bring action
 to trial, § **22:64**
 New trial, mandatory dismissal for
 delay in bringing new trial
 generally, §§ **22:65-22:69**
 excuses, extensions, and tolling
 of 3-year retrial period,
 § **22:68**
 5-year dismissal statute,
 applicability, § **22:66**
 notice of motion to dismiss for
 delay in bring action to retrial,
 form, § **22:69**
 statutory provisions, § **22:65**
 when time begins to run, § **22:67**
 Retrial. See New trial, mandatory
 dismissal for delay in bringing
 new trial (this group)
 Service, mandatory dismissal for
 delay in service
 generally, §§ **22:21-22:40**
 declaration in opposition to
 motion to dismiss for delay in
 service or return of summons,
 form, § **22:38**
 declaration in support of motion
 to dismiss for delay in service
 or return of summons, form,
 § **22:37**
 effect of dismissal, § **22:32**
 estoppel to seek dismissal,
 § **22:29**
 exceptions. See Extensions,
 exceptions, and excuses (this
 group)
 excuses. See Extensions, excep-
 tions, and excuses (this group)

INDEX

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service—Cont'd
 extensions, exceptions, and excuses
 estoppel to seek dismissal, § 22:29
 general appearance by defendant, § 22:26
 stipulation extending time for service, § 22:27
 suspension of period, § 22:28
 tolling of period, § 22:28
fast track, effect of, § 22:25
forms (this group)
general appearance by defendant, § 22:26
mandatory dismissal, procedure, § 22:31
motion procedure, § 22:30
notice of entry of dismissal, form, § 22:40
notice of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, § 22:36
order on motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, § 22:39
procedural checklists
 party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:34
 party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:35
procedure
 mandatory dismissal, § 22:31
 motion procedure, § 22:30
 Procedural Checklists (this group)
 review, § 22:33
review, § 22:33
statutory provisions, § 22:21

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service—Cont'd
 stipulation extending time for service, § 22:27
 suspension of period, § 22:28
 time for service, §§ 22:22, 22:23
 tolling of period, § 22:28
 what constitutes service and return of summons, § 22:24
 when time for service begins to run, § 22:23
Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial
 generally, §§ 22:41-22:64
 declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:63
 declaration in support of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:62
 effect of dismissal, § 22:57
 estoppel to seek dismissal, § 22:54
 exceptions. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
 excuses. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
 extensions, exceptions, and excuses
 estoppel to seek dismissal, § 22:54
 excusing statute, specific matters, §§ 22:51, 22:52
 futility, tolling based on, § 22:49
 impossibility, tolling based on, § 22:49
 impracticality, tolling based on, § 22:49

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial—Cont'd extensions, exceptions, and excuses—Cont'd
 statutory extension where less than 6 months remain after tolling, § 22:53
 stay of action, tolling based on, § 22:48
 stipulation extending time, § 22:45
 suspension of court's jurisdiction, tolling based on, § 22:47
 suspension of period, § 22:46
 tolling of period, §§ 22:46-22:53
 forms (this group)
 futility, tolling based on, § 22:49
 impossibility, tolling based on, § 22:49
 impracticality, tolling based on, § 22:49
 mandatory dismissal, procedure, § 22:56
 matters constituting bringing case to trial, § 22:43
 motion procedure, § 22:55
 notice of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:61
 order on motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:64
 procedural checklists
 matters to be considered by party opposing dismissal, § 22:60
 party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:59

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial—Cont'd procedural checklists—Cont'd
 party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:64
 procedure
 effect of dismissal, § 22:57
 mandatory dismissal, § 22:56
 motion procedure, § 22:55
 Procedural Checklists (this group)
 review, § 22:58
 request, plaintiff's duty to request trial date within 5-year period, § 22:44
 review, § 22:58
 statutory extension where less than 6 months remain after tolling, § 22:53
 statutory provisions, § 22:41
 stay of action, tolling based on, § 22:48
 stipulation extending time, § 22:45
 suspension of court's jurisdiction, tolling based on, § 22:47
 suspension of period, § 22:46
 time for bringing action to trial, § 22:42
 tolling of period, §§ 22:46-22:53

DELAY REDUCTION

Fast Track (this Index)

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

Generally, §§ 7:8, 8:1-8:74
 Accounting, action for, §§ 8:63, 8:64
 Attorney fees. See Contents of demand (this group)
 Checklist of matters to be considered in recovering costs, § 8:69
 Clarification of complaint, § 8:4

INDEX

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

Compensatory damages. See
Contents of demand (this group)
Contents of demand
attorney fees
amended CC § 1033.5, effect
of, § 8:42
bases for attorney fees other
than contract or statute,
§ 8:48
book accounts, actions on,
§ 8:46
contracts, attorney fees
authorized by contract
under CC § 1717, §§ 8:41-
8:45
pleading, § 8:49
procedure for obtaining
attorney fees allowed as
costs by statute, § 8:40
statutory authorization,
§ 8:39
subject matter jurisdiction,
attorney fees as affecting
determination of, § 8:47
compensatory damages
general damages, § 8:8
relief available, § 8:7
special damages, § 8:9
statutory damages, § 8:10
costs (this group)
interest
contract actions, § 8:53
damages, interest as, § 8:50
demands, § 8:54
effect of CCP § 685.010(a),
§ 8:52
prejudgment, recoverable,
§ 8:19.50
tort actions, § 8:51
prejudgment interest, § 8:19.50
punitive damages
amended pleadings, require-
ment of amended pleading
to recover punitive dam-

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

Contents of demand—Cont'd
punitive damages—Cont'd
ages in particular actions,
§ 8:15
amount, prohibition against
statement of, § 8:14
availability, § 8:12
definition, § 8:11
requirements for recovery,
§ 8:13
Contested cases, § 8:6
Contract actions
Forms, §§ 8:72, 8:73
interest, § 8:53
special considerations, § 8:60
Costs
appeal. See Procedure and appeal
(this group)
bad faith proceedings, defense
costs in, § 8:28
court of lesser jurisdiction, judg-
ment that could have been
rendered in, § 8:21
cross-complaints, actions involv-
ing, § 8:20
governmental agencies, recovery
from, § 8:27
items recoverable, §§ 8:30, 8:31
joinder of parties, §§ 8:24, 8:25
law governing recovery, § 8:16
limitations on recovery, § 8:22
prevailing party's right to costs,
§§ 8:17-8:19
principles relating to recovery of
costs
bad faith proceedings,
defense costs in, § 8:28
court of lesser jurisdiction,
judgment that could have
been rendered in, § 8:21
cross-complaints, actions
involving, § 8:20
governmental agencies,
recovery from, § 8:27

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

- Costs—Cont'd
 - principles relating to recovery of costs—Cont'd
 - joinder of parties, §§ **8:24, 8:25**
 - law governing recovery, § **8:16**
 - limitations on recovery, § **8:22**
 - prevailing party's right to costs, §§ **8:17-8:19**
 - statutory provisions, § **8:23**
 - successive actions, § **8:26**
 - tender, defendant's tender of amount, § **8:29**
 - procedure and appeal
 - appeal, costs on, § **8:36**
 - contesting costs, § **8:35**
 - extension of time, § **8:34**
 - procedure for obtaining costs, § **8:32**
 - review other than appeal, § **8:37**
 - recoverable, § **8:19.50**
 - statutory provisions, § **8:23**
 - successive actions, § **8:26**
 - tender, defendant's tender of amount, § **8:29**
- Default judgments, § **8:5**
- Drafting demand
 - amendment, § **8:58**
 - defects, § **8:57**
 - form, § **8:55**
 - multiple parties, § **8:56**
 - placement, § **8:55**
- Forms
 - contract actions, demand for, § **8:72**
 - offer to compromise, § **8:75**
 - personal injury and property damage, demand for relief in action in municipal or justice court, § **8:70**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - personal injury in superior court, demand for relief, § **8:71**
 - punitive damages, demand for punitive damages in personal injury action brought in superior court, § **8:74**
 - specific performance, demand for, § **8:73**
- Function of demand
 - clarification of complaint, § **8:4**
 - contested cases, § **8:6**
 - default judgments, § **8:5**
 - jurisdictional effect, § **8:3**
 - nature of action, § **8:2**
 - requirement of demand, § **8:1**
- Interest. See Contents of demand (this group)
- Jurisdictional effect, § **8:3**
- Nature of action, § **8:2**
- Procedural checklist, § **8:69**
- Punitive damages
 - Contents of demand (this group)
 - statement preserving right to seek punitive damages, § **8:68**
 - Punitive damages, against religious entities, § **8:15.10**
- Quasi-contract actions, special considerations, § **8:60**
- Recovering costs, checklist, § **8:69**
- Requirement of demand, § **8:1**
- Rescission, § **8:62**
- Restitution, § **8:62**
- Specific relief, § **8:61**
- Statement of damages
 - generally, § **8:65**
 - contents, § **8:67**
 - punitive damages, statement preserving right to seek, § **8:68**
 - request by defendant, § **8:66**
 - service, § **8:67**
- Tort actions
 - Forms, §§ **8:70, 8:71**

INDEX

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

- Tort actions—Cont'd
 - interest, § 8:51
 - special considerations, § 8:59

DEMURRERS

- Generally, §§ 9:1-9:50
- Amended complaints
 - leave to amend, §§ 9:9, 9:13
 - time to answer or amend, § 9:10
 - without leave to amend, § 9:12
- Appealing decision overruling demurrer asserting lack of subject matter jurisdiction, § 9:12
- Declaratory relief, § 17:37
- Default, post demurrer proceedings, § 9:15
- Dismissal, post demurrer proceedings, § 9:15
- Dismissals. See Forms (this group)
- Form and content, § 9:2
- Forms
 - cross-complaint, demurrer to cross-complaint filed against plaintiff, § 9:23
 - dismissals
 - failure to file amended complaint within allowed time, judgment of dismissal for, § 9:49
 - sustaining of demurrer without leave to amend, judgment of dismissal following, § 9:50
 - entire complaint, demurrer to, § 9:21
 - grounds for demurrers
 - adequate consideration, alleged contract not based on, § 9:38
 - capacity, person who filed pleading lacks legal capacity to sue, § 9:26

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - grounds for demurrers—Cont'd
 - cause of action, complaint or cross-complaint insufficient to constitute cause of action, § 9:30
 - certainty, complaint or cross-complaint as uncertain, § 9:40
 - defect of parties, § 9:28
 - existence and terms of contract, complaint or cross-complaint fails to allege facts showing existence and terms of contract, § 9:37
 - illegal contract, cause of action based on, § 9:35
 - laches, cause of action barred by laches, § 9:32
 - limitations, cause of action barred by statute of limitations, § 9:31
 - misjoinder of parties, § 9:29
 - pending action, another action pending between same parties on same cause of action, § 9:27
 - privilege, tortious conduct subject to, § 9:39
 - real party in interest, plaintiff as not, § 9:33
 - res judicata, cause of action barred by former judgment, § 9:34
 - sexual assault, childhood, failure to file certificate in adult action for, § 9:43
 - statute of frauds, cause of action barred by, § 9:36
 - subject matter jurisdiction, court lacks, § 9:25
 - type of contract, complaint or cross-complaint fails to disclose whether contract

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

grounds for demurrers—Cont'd
is written, oral, or implied
by contract, § 9:41

judgments following ruling on
demurrer

failure to file amended com-
plaint within allowed time,
judgment of dismissal for,
§ 9:49

sustaining of demurrer
without leave to amend,
judgment of dismissal fol-
lowing, § 9:50

notice of hearing on demurrer
complaint, notice of hearing
on demurrer to, § 9:19

cross-complaint, notice of
hearing on demurrer to,
§ 9:20

notice of order

overruling demurrer to com-
plaint, § 9:47

sustaining demurrer to com-
plaint, § 9:48

orders

overruling demurrer to com-
plaint, § 9:44

sustaining demurrer to com-
plaint with leave to amend,
§ 9:45

sustaining demurrer to com-
plaint without leave to
amend, § 9:46

single cause of action of com-
plaint alleging multiple causes
of action, demurrer to, § 9:22

special demurrer, notice of
demurrer and demurrer to
complaint, § 9:24

General and special demurrers, § 9:4

Grounds for demurrer, §§ 9:3, 9:25-
9:43

Hearing on demurrer

notice, §§ 9:19, 9:20

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

Hearing on demurrer—Cont'd
ruling, and, § 9:8

Judgment following hearing on
demurrer, §§ 9:49, 9:50

“Meet and confer” mandatory, § 9:6

Orders after hearing on demurrer,
§§ 9:9, 9:44-9:46

Overruled, post demurrer proceed-
ings, § 9:11

Plaintiff’s Pleadings (this Index)

Post demurrer proceedings, §§ 9:11-
9:15, 9:18

Preliminary matters regarding post
demurrer proceedings, § 9:10

Preliminary steps before filing, § 9:5

Procedural checklists

hearing, procedural matters to be
considered regarding hearing
on demurrer to complaint or
cross-complaint, § 9:17

post demurrer proceedings,
procedural matters to be
considered regarding hearing
on demurrer to complaint or
cross-complaint, § 9:18

procedural matters to be
considered when demurring to
complaint or cross-complaint,
§ 9:16

Responding to demurrer

generally, § 9:7

Plaintiff’s Pleadings (this Index)

Subject matter jurisdiction, appealing
decision overruling demurrer
asserting lack of subject matter
jurisdiction, § 9:12

Subsequent demurrers, § 9:14

Sustained with leave to amend, post
demurrer proceedings when
demurrer, § 9:13

Sustained without leave to amend,
post demurrer proceedings when
demurrer, § 9:12

INDEX

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

Time

- answer or amend complaint, to, § 9:10
- objecting by demurrer, for, § 9:6

DENIAL

Defendant's pleadings

- checklist, § 9:68
- form, § 9:71

- Requests for admissions, costs and attorney fees, § 13:171.50

DEPOSITIONS

- Generally, §§ 13:28-13:127

- Foreign action depositions taken in California, § 13:32

- Foreign depositions, § 13:31

Forms

- application for appointment of referee to supervise deposition, § 13:98

- application for discovery subpoena, action outside California, §§ 13:127.10-13:127.50

- certificate, deposition officer's certificate on deposition, § 13:112

commissions

- commission to take deposition, § 13:119
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to issue commission and letters rogatory, § 13:117
- order for commission, § 13:118

- consumer records, objection by nonparty consumer to production, § 13:74

- consumer release of personal records, § 13:75

- declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:107

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- declaration in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, § 13:87

- declaration in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:111

- declaration in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:83

- declaration in support of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:102

- declaration in support of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:109

- declaration in support of motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:81

- declaration of records custodian, § 13:88

- declaration of subpoenaing attorney, § 13:89

- deposition subpoena for personal appearance, § 13:69

- deposition subpoena for personal appearance and production of documents, electronically stored information, and things, § 13:77.50

- deposition subpoena for personal appearance and production of documents and things, § 13:70

- deposition subpoena for production of business records, § 13:71

- discovery subpoena, application, action outside California, §§ 13:127.10-13:127.50

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- employee records
 - employee release of employment records, § 13:78
 - notice to employee of privacy rights, § 13:76
 - objection by nonparty employee to production of employment records, § 13:77
- employee release of employment records, § 13:78
- ex parte application to shorten time, § 13:94
- letter of request under Hague Convention, § 13:121
- letters rogatory, § 13:120
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:106
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, § 13:86
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:110
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:82
- motions to compel
 - declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:107
 - declaration in support of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:102

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- motions to compel—Cont'd
 - memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:106
 - notice of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:101
 - notice of motion for order compelling attendance and testimony at deposition, § 13:100
- motion to quash
 - declaration in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:83
 - declaration in support of motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:81
 - memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:82
 - notice of motion for order quashing deposition notice or subpoena and staying deposition, § 13:80
 - order staying deposition and quashing deposition notice, § 13:84
- notice and motion and supporting declaration for leave to take subsequent deposition, § 13:115
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to issue commission and letters rogatory, § 13:117
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to sup-

INDEX

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- press deposition, § **13:113**
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to sustain or overrule objections to written deposition questions, § **13:124**
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order, § **13:126**
- notice of motion for expenses after failure to appear or serve subpoena, § **13:104**
- notice of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § **13:101**
- notice of motion for order compelling attendance and testimony at deposition, § **13:100**
- notice of motion for order quashing deposition notice or subpoena and staying deposition, § **13:80**
- notice of motion for protective order before deposition, § **13:85**
- notice of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § **13:108**
- notice of motion to extend time to schedule deposition, § **13:95**
- notice of motion to take deposition beyond geographic limits, § **13:90**
- notice of motion to take oral deposition within 20 days of service, § **13:92**
- notice of oral deposition of nonparty deponent, § **13:68**
- notice of oral deposition of party deponent, § **13:67**
- notice of taking deposition by written questions, § **13:122**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- notice to consumer or employee, objection, § **13:72**
- notice to employee of privacy rights, § **13:76**
- objection, notice to consumer or employee, § **13:72**
- objection by nonparty consumer to production of consumer records, § **13:74**
- objection by nonparty employee to production of employment records, § **13:77**
- objections to deposition notice, § **13:79**
- order allowing deposition beyond geographic limits, § **13:91**
- order allowing deposition within 20 days of service, § **13:93**
- order extending time for scheduling deposition, § **13:96**
- order for commission, § **13:118**
- order for payment of expenses, § **13:105**
- order granting leave to take subsequent deposition, § **13:116**
- order granting protective order, § **13:127**
- order staying deposition and quashing deposition notice, § **13:84**
- order suppressing deposition, § **13:114**
- order sustaining objections to written deposition questions, § **13:125**
- order to show cause re refusal to answer deposition questions, § **13:99**
- outside of California, action pending
 - deposition subpoena for personal appearance and production of documents,

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

outside of California, action pending—Cont'd
electronically stored information, and things, § 13:77.50

subpoena for inspection of premises, § 13:77.70

proof of service of notice to consumer of privacy rights, § 13:73

protective orders

declaration in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, § 13:87

declaration in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:111

declaration in support of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:109

memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, § 13:86

memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:110

notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order, § 13:126

notice of motion for protective order before deposition, § 13:85

notice of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:108

order granting protective order, § 13:127

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

statement of questions and responses in dispute, § 13:103
stipulation to take deposition, § 13:97

subpoena for inspection of premises, § 13:77.70

subsequent depositions

notice and motion and supporting declaration for leave to take subsequent deposition, § 13:115

order granting leave to take subsequent deposition, § 13:116

time limits, § 13:102.50

written objections to deposition questions, § 13:123

Initiating oral deposition discovery nonparties, notice to. See Notice to nonparties (this group)
parties, notice to. See Notice to parties (this group)
procedural checklist, § 13:62

Location, § 13:30

Managing agent of party as deponent, § 13:36.90

Motions to compel

compelling deponent's attendance, § 13:59

compelling deposition responses, § 13:60

compelling document production at deposition, § 13:60

compelling noticing party's attendance, § 13:58

forms (this group)

suspending deposition to seek protective order, § 13:61

Non-noticing parties' rights

pre video recording discovery by non-noticing party, § 13:299

video record the deposition, § 13:298

INDEX

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Notice to nonparties
business records, subpoenaing,
procedural checklist, § 13:64
consumer records, subpoenaing
generally, § 13:44
notice to consumer, § 13:45
notice to witness, § 13:47
procedural checklist, § 13:65
service of notice of consumer
rights, § 13:46
employee records, subpoenaing
generally, § 13:48
notice to employee, § 13:49
notice to witness, § 13:51
objection by employee party,
§ 13:53
objection by nonparty
employee, § 13:52
procedural checklist, § 13:66
service of notice of employee
rights, § 13:50
forms (this group)
rights of. Non-noticing parties'
rights (this group)
witnesses and records, subpoena-
ing nonparty
business records depositions,
§§ 13:42, 13:64, 13:71
content deposition
subpoenas, § 13:40
deposition subpoenas,
§ 13:39
fees, witness, mileage and
copying, § 13:43
person to be deposed,
requirements of,
§ 13:39.50
procedural checklists,
§§ 13:63, 13:64
service of deposition
subpoenas, § 13:41
Notice to parties
contents of deposition notice,
§ 13:36
deposition notice, § 13:35

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Notice to parties—Cont'd
person most qualified deposition,
§ 13:36.70
procedural checklist, § 13:62
remote electronic depositions,
§ 13:36.50
scheduling oral depositions,
§ 13:38
service of deposition notice,
§ 13:37
telephone depositions,
§ 13:36.50
videoconference depositions,
§ 13:36.50
video recorded depositions,
§ 13:296
Officers, § 13:34
Oral depositions, § 13:27
Out-of-state depositions, § 13:31
Participants, § 13:29
Procedural checklists, §§ 13:62-
13:66
Proper use of deposition testimony,
§ 13:34.50
Recording depositions, § 13:33
Reporters, § 13:34
Response to deposition notice or
subpoena
motion for protective orders,
§ 13:57
motion to quash notice, § 13:55
motion to quash subpoena,
§ 13:56
objections to notice, § 13:54
Summary judgment, § 21:22
Video recorded depositions
generally, §§ 13:295-13:301
expert witness, § 13:295
in lieu of available witness,
§ 13:300
non-noticing parties' rights (this
group)
notice, § 13:296

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Video recorded depositions—Cont'd
 treating/consulting witness,
 § 13:295
 use at trial, special requirements,
 § 13:301
 videographer duties, § 13:297
 Written depositions, § 13:28

DEPOSITS INTO COURT

Generally, §§ 16:183-16:199

Forms

 motion for order directing auditor
 or controller to issue warrant
 and for county treasurer to pay
 money on deposit in court,
 § 16:198

 notice of motion and motion for
 order requiring deposit or
 delivery of property, § 16:195

 order directing auditor or control-
 ler to issue warrant and for
 county treasurer to pay money
 on deposit in court, §§ 16:198,
 16:199

 order directing sheriff to enforce
 order for deposit, § 16:197

 order requiring deposit or
 delivery of property, § 16:196

In lieu of bond

 generally, § 16:186
 amount and value of property,
 § 16:188

 checklist, § 16:194
 enforcement against deposit,
 § 16:191

 interest and deposit, § 16:189
 obligation of principal, § 16:190

 return of deposit, § 16:192
 types of property deposited,
 § 16:187

Not in lieu of bond

 generally, § 16:183
 checklist, § 16:193
 delivery and possession,
 § 16:185

DEPOSITS INTO COURT

—Cont'd

Not in lieu of bond—Cont'd
 deposit procedure, § 16:184

DISABLED PERSONS

Construction-related accessibility
 claim
 generally, §§ 1:201, 7:78,
 10:17.50
 answer to, § 10:231

DISCOVERY

Generally, §§ 13:1-13:312

Admissions. Requests for Admis-
 sions (this Index)

Civil Discovery Act, construction
 and scope
 coverage, § 13:2
 source and purpose of provisions,
 § 13:1

Compelling, motion to, § 14:2

Depositions (this Index)

Emergency room expert designation,
 § 13:274.10

Expert Witness Information (this
 Index)

Financial information with request of
 punitive damages, § 13:16

Forms

 extending time for or reopening
 discovery

 notice of motion and support-
 ing declaration for order
 extending time for or
 reopening discovery,
 § 13:23

 order extending time for or
 reopening discovery,
 § 13:24

 limits on discovery

 notice of motion and support-
 ing declaration for protec-
 tive order limiting scope of
 discovery or restricting
 extent or use of discovery,
 § 13:21

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

limits on discovery—Cont'd
protective order limiting
discovery or restricting
extent or use of discovery,
§ 13:22

protective orders. See limits on
discovery (this group)
reopening discovery. See extend-
ing time for or reopening
discovery (this group)

sanctions

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration for order
imposing issue, evidence,
or terminating sanction and
monetary sanction for fail-
ure to obey discovery
order, § 13:25

order imposing sanctions for
failure to obey discovery
order, § 13:26

Immigration status, § 13:2.30

Informal discovery conference with
the court, § 13:15.60

Initial discovery disclosures,
§ 13:15.20

Inspection Demands (this Index)

Inspection production demands,
purpose, § 13:213

Interrogatories (this Index)

Interrogatories, supplemental,
§§ 13:133.50, 13:152

Limitations

attorney-client privilege, § 13:6
attorney's work product, protec-
tion of, § 13:12

constitutionally-based limits,
§ 13:13

forms (this group)
good cause, showing of, § 13:4

health care review committee
proceeding and records privi-
lege, § 13:10

immigration status, § 13:2.30

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Limitations—Cont'd

marital privilege, § 13:7
physician-patient privilege,
§ 13:8

privacy, § 13:4.50

privileges in general, § 13:5

psychotherapist-patient privilege,
§ 13:9

relevance as basic test of
discoverability, § 13:3

right to privacy, § 13:4.50

self-incrimination, privilege
against, § 13:5.50

tax returns and official informa-
tion privilege, § 13:11

trial court discretion, § 13:14

Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the
Trial Court (this Index)

Local rules, discovery motions,
§ 13:2.70

Medical Examinations (this Index)

“Meet and confer” requirement,
§ 13:15

Motions

compelling, § 14:2

local rules, § 13:2.70

Perpetuating testimony. Preservation
of Evidence (this Index)

Preservation of Evidence (this Index)

Privacy, limits on discovery,
§ 13:4.50

References, § 13:18

Requests for Admissions (this Index)

Sanctions for discovery abuse

default, entry of, § 18:5

forms (this group)

misuse of discovery process,
§ 13:19

sanctions available, § 13:20

Scope of discovery notices and other
discovery papers, § 13:15.50

Stipulations modifying discovery
procedures, § 13:17

DISCRIMINATION IN PRICING CLAIM

Generally, § 1:191 et seq.
 Advisory notice to defendant, § 1:193
 Informational materials, § 1:194
 Prelitigation demand letter for claim, § 1:192

DISMISSALS

Generally, §§ 22:1-22:104
 Appeal (this Index)
 Appeal from small claims court, § 46:10
 Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
 Costs, dismissal for failure to post security for costs, § 10:181
 Delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
 Demurrers (this Index)
 Fast track, § 12:9
 Involuntary Dismissals (this Index)
 Lack of merit, § 15:53
 Service of Process (this Index)
 Superior court, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
 Voluntary Dismissals (this Index)

DOCUMENTS

Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, § 6:101

DUE PROCESS

Foreign judgments, enforcement, § 30:133
 Jurisdiction, personal, § 4:2

EARNINGS WITHHOLDING ORDER

Enforcement of judgments, §§ 30:58, 30:59
 Support, § 30:61

ELDER ABUSE

Appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration. Appeal from

ELDER ABUSE—Cont'd

Superior Courts (this Index)

ELECTRONIC FILING AND SERVICE

Appeal from Superior Courts (this index)
 Format of Court Papers (this index)
 In-state, methods effective within California, § 6:19
 Proof of, § 45:8
 Service of papers other than process, electronic transmission, § 6:58

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE

Filing and service, § 2:42

EMINENT DOMAIN

Expert Witness Information (this Index)

ENDING FORCED

ARBITRATION OF SEXUAL ASSAULT AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT ACT OF 2021

Generally, § 26:64.10

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS

Generally, §§ 30:1-30:93
 Application for earnings withholding order, § 30:58
 Checklist, matters to consider in instituting creditor's suit, § 30:71
 Collection and sale
 generally, §§ 30:46-30:51
 checklist, matters to consider in providing notice of sale, § 30:49
 forms (this group)
 manner of sale, § 30:48
 matters to consider in providing notice of sale, checklist, § 30:49
 notices of sale, §§ 30:47, 30:49-30:51
 place of sale, § 30:48

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Collection and sale—Cont'd

- procedural checklist, § 30:49
- request for special notice of sale, form, § 30:50
- time of sale, § 30:48
- types of property to be collected or sold, § 30:46

Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments

- generally, §§ 30:74-30:85, 30:93
- affidavit, filing, § 30:76
- attorney fees, recovery of, § 30:81
- authority to enforce judgments by contempt, § 30:74
- burden of proof, § 30:78
- commencing action, §§ 30:76, 30:85
- costs, recovery of, § 30:81
- declaration of defendant in opposition to contempt proceedings to enforce judgment, form, § 30:87
- declaration to initiate contempt proceedings to enforce judgment not otherwise enforceable under Enforcement of Judgments Act, form, § 30:85
- defenses, §§ 30:79, 30:88-30:91
- filing affidavit or statement of facts, § 30:76
- good faith, defense that failure to obey was in good faith and that defendant is willing to obey, form, § 30:91
- hearing, scope and burden of proof, § 30:78
- inability to comply, defense that defendant is unable to comply with judgment sought to be enforced, form, § 30:89
- invalidity, defense that judgment is invalid, form, § 30:88

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd

- judgment finding that defendant did not willfully disobey judgment, form, § 30:92
- judgment finding that defendant willfully disobeyed judgment and imposing punishment for contempt, form, § 30:93
- notice or knowledge, defense that defendant had no notice or knowledge of judgment, form, § 30:89
- procedural checklists, §§ 30:83, 30:84
- procedure
 - affidavit, filing, § 30:76
 - attorney fees, recovery of, § 30:81
 - burden of proof, § 30:78
 - commencing action, §§ 30:76, 30:85
 - costs, recovery of, § 30:81
 - defenses, §§ 30:79, 30:88-30:91
 - filing affidavit or statement of facts, § 30:76
 - forms (this group)
 - hearing, scope and burden of proof, § 30:78
 - procedural checklists, §§ 30:83, 30:84
 - punishment for contempt, § 30:80
 - review of contempt judgments, § 30:82
 - service of show cause order, § 30:77
 - show cause order, §§ 30:77, 30:86
 - statement of facts, filing, § 30:76
- punishment for contempt, § 30:80

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd

review of contempt judgments, § **30:82**

service of show cause order, § **30:77**

show cause order, §§ **30:77, 30:86**

statement of facts, filing, § **30:76**

types of judgments and orders enforceable by contempt, § **30:75**

Costs

generally, § **30:4**

checklist, matters to consider in claiming costs of enforcement of judgment, § **30:7**

forms (this group)

sister-state judgments, § **30:108**

Creditor's suit against third party in possession or control of debtor's property, § **30:69**

generally, § **30:69**

Current dollar amounts of exceptions, § **30:41.50**

Earnings withholding order, §§ **30:59, 30:67.50**

Employer's return, wage garnishment, § **30:62**

Examination of judgment debtor, § **30:5**

Execution and levy

generally, §§ **30:23-30:45**

application and order for appearance and examination (attachment), form, § **30:38**

application for writ of execution after entry of money judgment, form, § **30:39**

delivery of writ of execution, § **30:25**

execution lien created by levy, § **30:31**

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Execution and levy—Cont'd

execution of writ of execution, § **30:25**

exemption, claim of

generally, § **30:33**

claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment other than wage garnishment, form, § **30:42**

hearing, § **30:35**

opposition, § **30:34**

procedural checklists, §§ **30:36, 30:37**

exemptions list, form, § **30:41**

forms (this group)

going business, levy on tangible personal property, § **30:30**

instructions to levying officer, § **30:24**

issuance of writ of execution, § **30:23**

lien, execution lien created by levy, § **30:31**

memorandum of garnishee, form, § **30:45**

notice of levy, §§ **30:27, 30:40.50**

notice of motion for order determining claim of exemption, form, § **30:44**

notice of opposition to claim of exemption, form, § **30:43**

process server, levy by registered process server, § **30:26**

real property, levy on, § **30:28**

return of writ of execution, § **30:25**

service of writ of execution, § **30:25**

tangible personal property, levy on, §§ **30:29, 30:30**

third persons, duties and liabilities after levy, § **30:32**

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Execution and levy—Cont'd

writ of execution of money judgment, §§ **30:40, 30:109**

Ex parte application, order on deposit account exemption, § **30:41.60**

declaration regarding notice and service, § **30:41.70**

order, § **30:41.80**

Financial statement, wage garnishment, § **30:63**

Foreign Judgments (this Index)

Forms

collection and sale

notice of sale of personal or real property, § **30:51**

request for special notice of sale, § **30:50**

contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments

declaration of defendant in opposition to contempt proceedings to enforce judgment, § **30:87**

declaration to initiate contempt proceedings to enforce judgment not otherwise enforceable under Enforcement of Judgments Act, § **30:85**

defense that defendant had no notice or knowledge of judgment, § **30:89**

defense that defendant is unable to comply with judgment sought to be enforced, § **30:90**

defense that failure to obey was in good faith and that defendant is willing to obey, § **30:91**

defense that judgment is invalid, § **30:88**

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd

judgment finding that defendant did not willfully disobey judgment, § **30:92**

judgment finding that defendant willfully disobeyed judgment and imposing punishment for contempt, § **30:93**

order to show cause commanding defendant to appear and show cause why defendant should not be adjudged in contempt for disobeying judgment, § **30:86**

costs

declaration in support motion for order allowing costs of enforcing judgment, § **30:12**

memorandum of costs after judgment, acknowledgment of credit, and declaration of accrued interest, § **30:14**

notice of motion for order allowing costs of enforcing judgment, § **30:11**

order allowing judgment creditor's costs of enforcing judgment, § **30:13**

execution and levy

application and order for appearance and examination (attachment), § **30:38**

application for writ of execution after entry of money judgment, § **30:39**

claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment other than wage garnish-

**ENFORCEMENT OF
JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- execution and levy—Cont'd
 - ment, § 30:42
 - exemptions, list of, § 30:41
 - memorandum of garnishee, § 30:45
 - notice of motion for order determining claim of exemption, § 30:44
 - notice of opposition to claim of exemption, § 30:43
 - writ of execution of money judgment, § 30:40
- ex parte application for transfer order in aid of execution of judgment, § 30:72
- judgment liens
 - abstract of judgment, § 30:20
 - notice of judgment lien on personal property, § 30:22
 - release of judgment, § 30:21
- renewal of judgment
 - application for renewal of judgment, § 30:8
 - notice of motion for order vacating renewal of judgment, § 30:10
 - notice of renewal of judgment, § 30:9
- transfer order in aid of execution of judgment, § 30:73
- wage garnishment
 - application for earnings withholding order, § 30:58
 - claim of exemption, § 30:62
 - earnings withholding order, § 30:59
 - employee instructions, § 30:60
 - employer's return, § 30:61
 - financial statement, § 30:63
 - notice of filing claim of exemption, § 30:64

**ENFORCEMENT OF
JUDGMENTS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- wage garnishment—Cont'd
 - notice of hearing on claim of exemption, § 30:66
 - notice of opposition to claim of exemption, § 30:65
 - notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, § 30:67
- Full faith and credit, § 30:103
- Garnishment. See Wage garnishment (this group)
- Initial steps, § 30:1
- Interest, § 30:4
- Interrogatories and examination of judgment debtor, § 30:5
- Judgment liens
 - generally, §§ 30:15-30:22
 - abstract of judgment, form, § 30:20
 - forms (this group)
 - notice of judgment lien on personal property, form, § 30:22
 - personal property, lien on
 - generally, § 30:17
 - affected property, § 30:18
 - procedural checklist, § 30:19
 - real property, lien on
 - generally, § 30:15
 - release of lien, §§ 30:16, 30:21
 - subordination of lien, § 30:16
 - release of lien, §§ 30:16, 30:21
 - subordination of lien on real property, § 30:16
- Levy. See Execution and levy (this group)
- Liens
 - execution lien created by levy, § 30:31
 - Judgment liens (this group)

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Matters to consider in instituting creditor's suit, checklist, § 30:71

Miscellaneous enforcement procedures, § 30:70

Modification, earnings withholding order, notice, § 30:67.50

Nonmoney judgments. See Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments (this group)

Notice of filing claim of exemption, § 30:64

Notice of hearing on claim of exemption, § 30:66

Notice of levy, § 30:40.50

Notice of opposition to claim of exemption, § 30:65

Order determining claim of exemption, § 30:67

Personal property, lien on. See Judgment liens (this group)

Procedural checklist, § 30:71

Property subject to enforcement, § 30:3

Real property

- execution and levy, § 30:28
- lien. See Judgment liens (this group)
- subordination of lien on real property, § 30:16

Renewal of judgment

- generally, § 30:2
- checklist, matters to consider in seeking renewal of judgment, § 30:6
- forms (this group)

Sale. See Collection and sale (this group)

Sister-State Judgments (this Index)

Stays. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)

Subpoena of third party records, § 30:5.50

Termination of earnings withholding order, notice, § 30:67.50

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Third party records, subpoena of, § 30:5.50

Time for enforcement, § 30:2

Transfer orders. See Turnover order in aid of execution (this group)

Tribal Court Judgments (this Index)

Turnover order in aid of execution

- generally, § 30:68
- ex parte application for transfer order, § 30:72
- transfer order in aid of execution, § 30:73

Wage garnishment

- generally, §§ 30:52-30:64
- application for earnings withholding order, form, § 30:58
- claim of exemption, § 30:62.50
- form, § 30:62
- earnings withholding order, §§ 30:59, 30:67.50
- form, § 30:59
- notice of termination or modification, § 30:67.50
- earnings withholding order for support, § 30:61
- employee instructions, § 30:60
- employer's duties and liabilities generally, § 30:53
- employee instructions, form, § 30:60
- employer's return, form, § 30:61
- employer's return, § 30:62

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

exemptions

- judgment creditor's opposition to claim of exemption, § 30:55
- judgment debtor's claim of exemption, § 30:54
- notice of filing claim of exemption, form, § 30:64

ENFORCEMENT OF

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Wage garnishment—Cont'd
 - exemptions—Cont'd
 - notice of hearing on claim of exemption, form, § 30:66
 - notice of opposition to claim of exemption, form, § 30:65
 - procedural checklist, § 30:56
 - financial statement, § 30:63
 - form, § 30:63
 - forms (this group)
 - modification, notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, form, § 30:67
 - notice of filing claim of exemption, § 30:64
 - notice of opposition to claim of exemption, § 30:65
 - notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, § 30:67.50
 - procedural checklists, §§ 30:56, 30:57
 - procedure, §§ 30:52, 30:56, 30:57
 - termination, notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, form, § 30:67
- Writs of execution. See Execution and levy (this group)

ENTRY OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER

- Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § 45:4
- Judgments, § 28:34.50
- Sister-state judgments, §§ 30:111, 30:112
- Tribal court judgments, § 30:212

EQUITABLE RELIEF FROM JUDGMENTS

- Generally, §§ 29:82-29:91

EQUITABLE RELIEF FROM JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Availability of relief, § 29:82
- Complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, § 29:90
- Conditions of relief, § 29:86
- Declaration in support of equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, form, § 29:88
- Equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, form, § 29:87
- Extrinsic fraud, § 29:83
- Extrinsic mistake, § 29:85
- Forms
 - complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, § 29:90
 - declaration in support of equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, § 29:88
 - equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, § 29:87
 - judgment granting equitable relief from default and default judgment, § 29:91
 - order on equitable motion to set aside default judgment, § 29:89
- Fraud
 - extrinsic fraud, § 29:83
 - intrinsic fraud, § 29:84
- Intrinsic fraud, § 29:84
- Judgment granting equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, § 29:91
- Mistake, extrinsic, § 29:85

INDEX

EQUITY ACTIONS

- Affirmative defenses applicable to actions seeking equitable relief, §§ **9:64, 9:116-9:118**
- Cross-complaints, equitable indemnity cross-complaints, § **9:127**
- Judgments, equitable relief from.
 - Equitable Relief from Judgments (this Index)
- Jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction, § **4:40**

EVIDENCE

- Arbitration, unconscionability, § **26:87**
- Class certification, evidence requirements, § **32:8.50**
- Motions in Limine (this Index)
- Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
- Summary Judgment (this Index)

EXAMINATION OF JUDGMENT DEBTOR

- Enforcement of judgments, § **30:5**

EXCHANGE

- Fast track, pretrial exchange, § **12:42**

EXECUTION AND LEVY

- Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

EXHIBITS

- Appeal from superior courts, record on appeal, §§ **38:40, 38:85**

EX PARTE MOTIONS AND APPLICATIONS

- Appearance at hearing, § **14:41**
- Content, required, § **14:39**
- Disclosure prior, § **14:42**
- Filing of, § **14:37**
- Five required documents, § **14:38**
- Forms
 - declaration in support of ex parte application, § **14:46**

EX PARTE MOTIONS AND APPLICATIONS—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - declaration of notice in support of ex parte application, § **14:47**
 - ex parte application and order, § **14:45**
 - proposed order on ex parte application, § **14:48**
- Nature and purposes, § **14:34**
- Notice of, § **14:36**
- Procedural checklists, § **14:44**
- Provisions for, § **14:35**
- Supporting declaration, § **14:40**

EXPEDITED TRIAL

- Fast Track (this Index)
- Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION

- Generally, §§ **13:270-13:301**
- Eminent domain. See Forms (this group)
- Exchange procedure
 - demand contents and service, §§ **13:272, 13:279, 13:292**
 - document production of expert witnesses, § **13:274.90**
 - exchange of information, § **13:274**
 - expert deposition fees, § **13:277**
 - forms (this group)
 - motion to augment or amend expert witness list or declaration, §§ **13:275, 13:285**
 - motion to file untimely expert witness information, §§ **13:276, 13:289**
 - procedural checklist, § **13:278**
 - protective order, §§ **13:273, 13:284**
 - purpose and function, § **13:270**
 - supplemental expert witness list, § **13:274.30**

EXPERT WITNESS

INFORMATION—Cont'd

Exchange procedure—Cont'd
 time limits, § 13:271
 treating physicians, exchange of
 information, § 13:274.50

Forms

declaration in support of motion
 for order to augment or amend
 expert witness information,
 § 13:286

demand for exchange of expert
 witness information, § 13:279

demand for exchange of informa-
 tion in eminent domain
 proceedings, § 13:292

eminent domain

demand for exchange of
 information in eminent
 domain proceedings,
 § 13:292

list of expert witnesses in
 eminent domain proceed-
 ings, § 13:293

statement of valuation by
 expert witness in eminent
 domain proceedings,
 § 13:294

expert witness declaration,
 § 13:281

list of expert witnesses in
 eminent domain proceedings,
 § 13:293

motion in limine to exclude
 expert opinion and supporting
 declaration, § 13:290

notice of motion and supporting
 declaration for order granting
 leave to submit tardy expert
 witness information, § 13:288

notice of motion and supporting
 declaration for protective order
 before exchange, § 13:284

notice of motion for order
 permitting exchange of lists
 more or less than 50 days

EXPERT WITNESS

INFORMATION—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

before trial, § 13:282

notice of motion for order to aug-
 ment or amend expert witness
 information, § 13:285

order granting leave to submit
 tardy expert witness informa-
 tion, § 13:289

order granting motion in limine
 to exclude expert opinion,
 § 13:291

order permitting exchange of lists
 more or less than 50 days
 before trial, § 13:283

statement of valuation by expert
 witness in eminent domain
 proceedings, § 13:294

supplemental expert witness dec-
 laration, § 13:287

written exchange of expert wit-
 ness information, § 13:280

Video recorded depositions. **Deposi-
 tions** (this index)

EXTENDING TIME

Shortening and Extending Time (this
 Index)

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

Generally, §§ 31:1-31:132

Appeal treated as petition for
 extraordinary relief, § 31:7

Certiorari

generally, §§ 31:97-31:122

appeal, § 31:113

defenses

laches, delay in commence-
 ment of proceeding,
 §§ 31:100, 31:118

mootness, §§ 31:101, 31:119

unclean hands, §§ 31:102,
 31:120

hearing, § 31:112

inadequacy of remedies, require-
 ment that there be no appeal or

INDEX

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Certiorari—Cont'd

- other adequate remedies, § 31:98
- judgment, § 31:112
 - form, § 31:122
- jurisdiction, § 31:103
- laches, delay in commencement of proceeding, §§ 31:100, 31:118
- mootness, §§ 31:101, 31:119
- new trial motion, § 31:113
- notice and service of petition, § 31:108
- parties, § 31:104
- petition and documents filed in reviewing court, § 31:107
- petition and supporting documents, §§ 31:106, 31:116
- preliminary opposition to issuance of writ, § 31:109
- procedural checklists, §§ 31:114, 31:115
- procedure
 - appeal, § 31:113
 - forms (this group)
 - hearing, § 31:112
 - judgment, § 31:112
 - jurisdiction, § 31:103
 - new trial motion, § 31:113
 - notice and service of petition, § 31:108
 - parties, § 31:104
 - petition and documents filed in reviewing court, § 31:107
 - petition and supporting documents, §§ 31:106, 31:116
 - preliminary opposition to issuance of writ, § 31:109
 - procedural checklists, §§ 31:114, 31:115
 - return, § 31:111
 - service of writ, § 31:110

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Certiorari—Cont'd

- procedure—Cont'd
 - time for commencing proceeding, § 31:105
 - venue, § 31:103
 - writ, §§ 31:110, 31:121
 - purpose of writ, § 31:97
 - return, § 31:111
 - review, scope of review under writ, § 31:99
 - service of writ, § 31:110
 - show cause order, form, § 31:117
 - Supreme Court of United States, review of state court decisions by. Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
 - time for commencing proceeding, § 31:105
 - unclean hands, §§ 31:102, 31:120
 - United States Supreme Court, review of state court decisions by. Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
 - venue, § 31:103
 - when writ will issue, § 31:97
 - writ, §§ 31:110, 31:121
- Declaratory relief, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, § 17:24
- Distinctions between writs vanishing, § 31:1
- Forms
- certiorari
 - defense that issues are moot, § 31:119
 - defense that petitioner has unclean hands, § 31:120
 - defense that proceeding was not timely commenced, § 31:118
 - hearing, § 31:122
 - judgment, § 31:122

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

certiorari—Cont'd

- petition for writ, § 31:116
- show cause order, § 31:117
- writ, § 31:121

mandamus

- alternative writ, § 31:52
- judgment denying peremptory writ, § 31:56
- judgment granting peremptory writ, § 31:54
- jury, order for jury trial of question of fact, § 31:53
- peremptory writ, § 31:55
- petitioner's forms

- notice of application for peremptory writ, § 31:41

- petition for writ of administrative mandamus, § 31:43

- petition for writ of mandamus, § 31:42

respondent's forms

- defense that another action is pending, § 31:47
- defense that defendant failed to make objection below, § 31:49
- defense that issues are moot, § 31:46
- defense that petitioner failed to exhaust administrative remedies, § 31:48
- defense that petition has not "clean hands," § 31:51
- defense that proceeding is barred by laches, § 31:50
- defense that proceeding is barred by statute of

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

mandamus—Cont'd

- respondent's forms—Cont'd
- limitations, § 31:45
- notice of motion to quash alternative writ, § 31:44

prohibition

- alternative writ, § 31:93
- judgment denying peremptory writ, § 31:96
- judgment granting peremptory writ, § 31:94
- peremptory writ, § 31:95
- petitioner's forms

- notice of application for peremptory writ, § 31:86

- petition for writ, § 31:87

respondent's forms

- defense of failure to exhaust administrative remedies, § 31:89
- defense of laches, § 31:91
- defense that defendant failed to make objection below, § 31:90
- defense that issues are moot, § 31:88
- defense that petition has not "clean hands," § 31:92

quo warranto

- application for leave to sue, § 31:131
- complaint, § 31:132
- notice of application for leave to sue, § 31:130

Irreparable injury, § 31:3

Law of case doctrine, § 31:5

Local rules and practices, importance of, § 31:4

Mandamus

- generally, §§ 31:8-31:56

INDEX

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Mandamus—Cont'd

- administrative mandamus,
§§ 31:10, 31:43
- administrative remedies, defense
of failure to exhaust, § 31:60
- alternative remedy, adequacy of,
§ 31:9
- alternative writ
 - generally, § 31:26
 - form, § 31:52
 - motion to quash, §§ 31:27,
31:44
 - return of alternative writ,
§ 31:28
 - service, § 31:26
- another action pending, defense
of, §§ 31:13, 31:47
- appeal, § 31:36
- checklists
 - procedural steps for objecting
to issuance of writ, § 31:40
 - procedural steps for obtaining
peremptory writ in first
instance, § 31:39
 - procedural steps for obtaining
peremptory writ where
alternative writ is first
sought, § 31:38
- costs, recovery of, § 31:35
- damages, recovery of, § 31:35
- declaratory relief, circumvention
of statutory prohibition on
mandamus as grounds for
denial of declaratory judg-
ment, § 17:24
- defenses
 - administrative remedies, fail-
ure to exhaust, § 31:60
 - another action pending,
§§ 31:13, 31:47
 - laches, §§ 31:16, 31:50
 - mootness, §§ 31:12, 31:46

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Mandamus—Cont'd

- defenses—Cont'd
 - objection, failure to make
objection below, §§ 31:15,
31:49
 - statute of limitations,
§§ 31:11, 31:45
 - statutory administrative rem-
edies, failure to exhaust,
§ 31:14
 - unclean hands, §§ 31:17,
31:51
- documents supporting petition,
§ 31:22
- forms (this group)
- hearing and judgment
 - administrative mandamus,
§ 31:33
 - traditional mandamus,
§ 31:32
- jurisdiction, § 31:18
- laches, defense of, §§ 31:16,
31:50
- mootness, defense of, §§ 31:12,
31:46
- new trial motion, § 31:36
- objecting, checklist of procedural
steps for objecting to issuance
of writ, § 31:40
- objection, defense of failure to
make objection below,
§§ 31:15, 31:49
- parties, § 31:19
- peremptory writ
 - generally, § 31:34
 - checklist, procedural steps for
obtaining peremptory writ
where alternative writ is
first sought, § 31:38
 - enforcement, § 31:37
 - form, § 31:55
 - judgment denying peremp-
tory writ, form, § 31:56

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Mandamus—Cont'd
 peremptory writ—Cont'd
 judgment granting peremptory writ, form, § 31:54
 notice of application for peremptory, form, § 31:41
 peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
 service of writ, § 31:34
 peremptory writ in first instance
 answer to petition, § 31:31
 checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, § 31:39
 optional notice procedure for obtaining, § 31:30
 petition, § 31:21
 petition and documents filed in review court, §§ 31:23, 31:42
 preliminary objection to issuance of writ, § 31:25
 procedure
 alternative writ (this group), § 31:25
 appeal, § 31:36
 costs, recovery of, § 31:35
 damages, recovery of, § 31:35
 documents supporting petition, § 31:22
 hearing and judgment (this group)
 judgment. See hearing and judgment (this group)
 jurisdiction, § 31:18
 new trial motion, § 31:36
 parties, § 31:19
 peremptory writ (this group)
 peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
 petition, § 31:21
 petition and documents filed in review court, §§ 31:23, 31:42

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Mandamus—Cont'd
 procedure—Cont'd
 preliminary objection to issuance of writ, § 31:25
 replication, § 31:29
 service of petition, § 31:24
 time for commencing proceeding, § 31:20
 unclean hands, defense of, §§ 31:17, 31:51
 venue, § 31:18
 when writ will issue, § 31:8
 purpose of writ, § 31:8
 replication, § 31:29
 service of petition, § 31:24
 statute of limitations, §§ 31:11, 31:45
 statutory administrative remedies, defense of failure to exhaust, § 31:14
 time for commencing proceeding, § 31:20
 unclean hands, defense of, §§ 31:17, 31:51
 venue, § 31:18
 when writ will issue, § 31:8
 Mootness
 certiorari, §§ 31:101, 31:119
 mandamus, §§ 31:12, 31:46
 prohibition, §§ 31:59, 31:88
 Prohibition
 generally, §§ 31:57-31:96
 administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, §§ 31:60, 31:89
 alternative writ
 generally, § 31:73
 form, § 31:93
 return to alternative writ, § 31:74
 service of writ, § 31:73
 appeal, § 31:81
 adequacy of remedy by appeal, § 31:58

INDEX

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Prohibition—Cont'd

costs, recovery of, § 31:80

damages, recovery of, § 31:80

defenses

administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, §§ 31:60, 31:89

laches, §§ 31:62, 31:91

mootness, §§ 31:59, 31:88

objection, failure to make objection below, §§ 31:61, 31:90

unclean hands, §§ 31:63, 31:92

documents supporting petition, § 31:69

forms (this group)

hearing, § 31:78

judgment, § 31:78

jurisdiction, § 31:65

laches, §§ 31:62, 31:91

mandamus procedure, applicability of, § 31:64

mootness, §§ 31:59, 31:88

new trial motion, § 31:81

objection

checklist, procedural steps for objecting to issuance of writ, § 31:85

defenses (this group)

failure to make objection below, §§ 31:61, 31:90

preliminary objection to issuance of writ, § 31:72

parties, § 31:66

peremptory writ

generally, § 31:79

checklist, procedural steps for obtaining writ where alternative writ is first sought, § 31:83

enforcing peremptory writ, § 31:82

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Prohibition—Cont'd

peremptory writ—Cont'd

form, § 31:95

judgment denying peremptory writ, form, § 31:96

judgment granting peremptory writ, form, § 31:94

penalty for disobedience, § 31:82

peremptory writ in first instance (this group)

service of writ, § 31:79

peremptory writ in first instance

answer to petition seeking peremptory writ in first instance, § 31:77

checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, § 31:84

optional noticed procedure for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, § 31:76

petition, §§ 31:68, 31:87

petition and documents filed in reviewing court, § 31:70

procedure

alternative writ (this group)

appeal, § 31:81

costs, recovery of, § 31:80

damages, recovery of, § 31:80

documents supporting petition, § 31:69

forms (this group)

hearing, § 31:78

judgment, § 31:78

jurisdiction, § 31:65

mandamus procedure, applicability of, § 31:64

new trial motion, § 31:81

objection (this group)

parties, § 31:66

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

- Prohibition—Cont'd
 - procedure—Cont'd
 - peremptory writ (this group)
 - petition, § 31:68
 - petition and documents filed in reviewing court, § 31:70
 - replication, § 31:75
 - service of petition, § 31:71
 - time for commencing proceeding, § 31:67
 - venue, § 31:65
 - purpose of writ, § 31:57
 - replication, § 31:75
 - service of petition, § 31:71
 - time for commencing proceeding, § 31:67
 - unclean hands, §§ 31:63, 31:92
 - venue, § 31:65
 - when writ will issue, § 31:57
- Quo warranto
 - generally, §§ 31:123-31:132
 - appearance of proposed defendant, § 31:125
 - application for leave to sue, §§ 31:124, 31:131
 - attorney general's retention of control over action, § 31:127
 - checklist, procedural steps followed by plaintiff in obtaining permission to prosecute quo warranto action, § 31:129
 - complaint, form, § 31:132
 - forms (this group)
 - issuance of leave to sue, § 31:126
 - judgment, § 31:128
 - notice of application, §§ 31:124, 31:130
 - parties, who may sue, § 31:123
 - purpose, § 31:123
 - relator's reply, § 31:125
 - service of application, § 31:124
 - undertaking, § 31:126

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

- Real party in interest, § 31:6
 - Statutory writs
 - statutory and non-statutory writs, differences between, § 31:133
 - writs of mandate, statutes permitting, § 31:134
 - Success, chance of, § 31:2
 - Summary denial of petition by reviewing court, § 31:5
 - When to seek writ, § 31:2
- FACSIMILE TRANSMISSIONS**
- Complaints, filing, § 7:24
 - Forms
 - cover sheet, § 14:60
 - declaration of proof of transmission, § 14:62
 - notice of motion and motion filed by fax, § 14:59
 - notice of motion and motion for order to file document nunc pro tunc, § 14:61
 - Motions, filing
 - generally, §§ 14:54-14:62
 - filing of papers by fax, § 14:55
 - forms (this group)
 - initial pilot project, § 14:54
 - procedural checklist, § 14:58
 - signed documents, § 14:56
 - statewide fax filing rules, § 14:54
 - transmission record, § 14:57
 - Procedural checklist, § 14:58
 - Service Of Papers Other Than Process (this Index)
- FAMILY LAW**
- Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individuals in family law actions, § 4:11
- FAST TRACK**
- Generally, §§ 12:1-12:46
 - Accommodations requests, handicapped persons, § 12:46

INDEX

FAST TRACK—Cont'd

Additional options, § 12:47

Case management techniques

- calendars, master or individual calendar, § 12:10
- case evaluation, § 12:11
- conferences (this group)
- differential case management, § 12:12

Complex cases

- general management of complex cases, § 12:31
- processing of complex cases, § 12:29
- specialized management of complex cases, § 12:32
- time limits for complex cases, § 12:30
- what is complex case, § 12:28

Conferences, case management

- additional, § 12:21
- initial, §§ 12:19, 12:32

Consent order, § 12:40

Continuances and extensions of time

- court orders, § 12:23
- stipulation of parties, § 12:22

Deadlines and procedures

- generally, § 12:13
- arbitration or mediation, commencement of, § 12:19
- case management statement, § 12:18
- DOE defendants, § 12:20
- duty to meet and confer, § 12:17
- peremptory challenges of judges, § 12:21
- responsive pleadings, § 12:15
- service of notice or other paper, § 12:16
- service of process, § 12:14

Forms

- generally, §§ 12:34-12:38
- accommodations requests, handicapped persons, § 12:46

FAST TRACK—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- case management statement, § 12:36
- civil cover sheet, § 12:38
- ex parte application, extension of time to serve pleading and orders, § 12:37
- extension of time to serve pleading and orders, § 12:37
- mandatory forms, §§ 12:35-12:37
- notices, stay of proceedings, §§ 12:34, 12:35
- stay of proceedings, §§ 12:34, 12:35
- termination or modification of stay, § 12:35

Handicapped persons, accommodations requests, § 12:46

Jury trial, expedited. Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

Legal sources of delay reduction programs

- removal of case from court's control, § 12:8
- sanctions and dismissal, § 12:9
- statutory authority, § 12:6
- time goals, § 12:7

Options, § 12:47

Pretrial conference, § 12:43

Pretrial exchange, § 12:42

Procedural checklist, § 12:33

Proposed consent order, § 12:40

Requirements for expedited jury trial, § 12:39

Sanctions

- imposition of sanctions that adversely affect cause of action, § 12:25
- legal sources of delay reduction programs, § 12:9
- local rules, sanction provisions in, § 12:26
- power of courts to impose, § 12:24

FAST TRACK—Cont'd

Service of Process (this Index)
 Service of process and other papers, § 12:41
 Time limits, § 12:45
 Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, background and overview
 default, effect of Trial Court Delay Reduction Act on entry of default, § 18:7
 excluded actions, § 12:5
 Judicial Council, role of, § 12:2
 purpose of delay reduction programs, § 12:1
 superior court judges, role of, § 12:3
 voir dire, connection between delay reduction and, § 12:4
 Trial setting, conferences established by local delay reduction rules, § 23:19
 Voir dire, § 12:44

FAX

Facsimile Transmission (this Index)

FEDERAL COURT

Removal To Federal Court (this Index)

FEES

Costs (this Index)

FICTITIOUSLY NAMED DEFENDANTS

Parties (this Index)

FINALITY OF JUDGMENT

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § 45:50
 writs, § 45:64

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Wage garnishment, enforcement of judgments, § 30:63

FIVE YEAR RULE

Alternative Dispute Resolution
 (this index)

FIVE YEAR RULE—Cont'd

Class actions, § 32:2.70

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER

Unlawful detainer, § 36:43

FOREIGN JUDGMENTS

Generally, § 30:120
 Appeal in foreign country, § 30:127
 Burden of proof, § 30:126
 Comity, § 30:124
 Definitions, § 30:122
 Due process in foreign tribunal, § 30:133
 Effect of recognition, § 30:128
 Fines not recoverable, § 30:134
 Interest rate on judgment, § 30:135
 Mandatory refusal to recognize, §§ 30:130, 30:131
 Nonrecognition, §§ 30:130, 30:131
 Penalties not recoverable, § 30:134
 Personal jurisdiction over defendant, § 30:132
 Requirements for recognition in California, § 30:123
 Sister-State Judgments (this Index)
 Standards for recognition, § 30:129
 Summons and complaint, § 30:125
 Tribal Court Judgments (this Index)
 Uniform Foreign Country Money Judgments Recognition Act (UFCMJRA), § 30:121

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

Generally, §§ 2:1-2:37
 Attorney, substitution of, § 2:23
 Attorney identification information, § 2:11
 Blank space, first-page format, § 2:13
 Caption, first-page format, § 2:12
 Case number, first-page format, § 2:16
 Case title, first-page format, § 2:15
 Confidential records, § 2:44
 Court title, first-page format, § 2:14

INDEX

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

—Cont'd

- Electronic filing and service
 - challenges, § 2:32
 - change of electronic service address, §§ 2:50, 2:73
 - completion, § 2:52
 - consent
 - generally, §§ 2:41, 2:51
 - form, § 2:70
 - provider, electronic service provider, § 2:42
 - withdrawal of consent, § 2:70.50
 - court contracts and fees, § 2:33
 - definitions, § 2:31
 - exemption from mandatory electronic filing, §§ 2:71, 2:72
 - proof of service, §§ 2:53, 2:75
 - proposed order, cover sheet, § 2:74
 - requirements to serve and accept, § 2:40
 - signatures on documents, § 2:43
 - summons, § 2:45
 - timing, § 2:39
- First page, format
 - attorney identification information, § 2:11
 - blank space, § 2:13
 - caption, § 2:12
 - case number, § 2:16
 - case title, § 2:15
 - court title, § 2:14
 - judicial officer, identification of, § 2:18
 - nature of paper, § 2:17
- Forms
 - case titles
 - partnerships, § 2:34
 - electronic service
 - change of electronic service address, § 2:73
 - consent and notification of address, § 2:70

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - electronic service—Cont'd
 - exemption from mandatory electronic filing, §§ 2:71, 2:72
 - proof of service, § 2:75
 - proposed order, cover sheet, § 2:74
 - withdrawal of consent to service, § 2:70.50
- Identification of party and/or attorney, § 2:19
- Judicial Council Forms, § 2:20
- Law and motion rules
 - generally, § 2:22
 - affidavits, § 2:23
 - declarations, § 2:23
 - points and authorities, memorandum of, § 2:24
 - substitutions, § 2:23
- Local court forms, § 2:21
- Municipal and superior courts
 - first page. See First page, format (this group)
 - physical form of pleadings
 - acceptance for filing, § 2:10
 - address, § 2:6
 - attorney's signature, address, and telephone number, § 2:6
 - changes to pleadings, § 2:7
 - copies, § 2:9
 - documents, papers and writings, § 2:2
 - exhibits, § 2:8
 - footers, § 2:5
 - hole punching, § 2:5
 - law governing, § 2:1
 - numbering, § 2:5
 - pagination, § 2:5
 - paper, size and weight, § 2:3
 - signature, § 2:6
 - spacing, § 2:5

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

—Cont'd

Municipal and superior courts

—Cont'd

physical form of pleadings

—Cont'd

telephone number, § 2:6

typing and typeface, § 2:4

preprinted forms. See Preprinted forms (this group)

Nature of paper, first-page format, § 2:17

Physical form of pleadings

first page. See First page, format (this group)

municipal and superior courts.

See Municipal and superior courts (this group)

preprinted forms. See Preprinted forms (this group)

Points and authorities, memorandum of, § 2:24

Preparing court papers

law and motion. See Law and motion rules (this group)

municipal and superior courts.

See Municipal and superior courts (this group)

physical form. See Physical form of pleadings (this group)

Preprinted forms

Judicial Council Forms, § 2:20

local court forms, § 2:21

Receipt, confirmation of, § 2:54

Rejection, notice of and effect of, § 2:54

Sealed records, § 2:44

Substitutions, law and motion rules, § 2:23

Superior courts. See Municipal and superior courts (this group)

Withdrawal of consent to electronic filing and service, § 2:70.50

FORUM SELECTION

Jurisdiction (this Index)

FORUM SELECTION—Cont'd

Venue (this Index)

FRAUD

Affirmative defenses, contract executed as result of fraud, form, § 9:100

Complaints, Judicial Council Form cause of action for fraud, form, § 7:62

Contract executed as result of fraud, affirmative defenses, form, § 9:100

Equitable Relief From Judgments (this group)

FRIVOLOUS APPEALS

Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Sister-state judgments, § 30:103

GARNISHMENT

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

GENERAL APPEARANCE

Jurisdiction, general appearance as basis for personal jurisdiction, § 4:22

GENERAL DENIAL

Defendant's pleadings

checklist, § 9:68

form, § 9:71

GOOD FAITH SETTLEMENT

Settlement (this Index)

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

Declaratory relief, challenges to government bodies as subject to declaratory relief, § 17:10

Service of process, § 6:33

Venue, actions against government entities, § 4:79

INDEX

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

Appointment

- generally, §§ **1:103-1:128**
- actions requiring appointment, § **1:103**
- application for appointment, form and content, § **1:108**
- failure to appoint guardian ad litem, effect of, § **1:109**
- forms (this group)
- insane or incompetent person, appointment for, §§ **1:107, 1:115, 1:116**
- minor defendant, appointment for, §§ **1:106, 1:113, 1:114**
- minor plaintiff, appointment for, §§ **1:105, 1:111, 1:112**
- procedural checklist, § **1:110**
- settlement, appointment of guardian ad litem or conservator to approve compromise of minor's or incompetent's claim, § **27:58**
- when guardian ad litem may be appointed, § **1:104**

Attorney for guardian ad litem. See Forms (this group)

Compromise of claim. See Forms (this group)

Forms

- appointment
 - application and order for appointment of guardian ad litem-civil, § **1:117**
 - attorney for guardian ad litem (this group)
 - compromise of claim (this group)
 - incompetent defendant, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § **1:116**
 - incompetent plaintiff, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § **1:115**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

appointment—Cont'd

- minor defendant, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, §§ **1:113, 1:114**
- minor plaintiff over 14, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § **1:112**
- minor plaintiff under 14, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § **1:111**
- orders appointing guardians ad litem, §§ **1:118, 1:120**
- unascertained persons, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § **1:119**
- unborn, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § **1:119**

attorney for guardian ad litem

- order authorizing employment of attorney and approving fee agreement, § **1:122**

- petition for order authorizing employment of attorney for guardian ad litem and approving fee agreement, § **1:121**

compromise of claim

- order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff
 - personal injury or wrongful death, § **1:124**
- order approving compromise of disputed claim of minor, § **1:126**
- petition for approval of compromise of claim of minor of incompetent plaintiff
 - personal injury or wrongful death, § **1:123**

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

compromise of claim—Cont'd
 petition of guardian ad litem
 for compromise of
 disputed claim of minor,
 § 1:125

termination of appointment
 order terminating appoint-
 ment, § 1:128
 petition for order terminating
 appointment, § 1:127

Settlement, appointment of guardian
 ad litem or conservator to approve
 compromise of minor's or
 incompetent's claim, § 27:58

Termination of appointment. See
 Forms (this group)

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Fast track, accommodations requests,
 § 12:46

HARASSMENT

Civil Harassment Restraining Orders
 (this Index)

Injunction prohibiting civil harass-
 ment. Injunctions (this Index)

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

Emergency room expert designation,
 discovery, § 13:274.10

Notice of intention to sue
 generally, §§ 1:1-1:8
 content and form of notice, § 1:2
 Doe defendants, applicability to,
 § 1:5
 form, § 1:8
 noncompliance, effect of, § 1:6
 procedural checklist, § 1:7
 requirement for notice, § 1:1
 statute of limitations, tolling of,
 § 1:3
 Woods, prospective application,
 § 1:4

HEARINGS

Alternative Dispute Resolution
 (this index)

Appeal from small claims court, trial
 de novo, § 46:8

Appearance. ex parte motions and
 applications, § 14:42

Civil harassment restraining orders,
 §§ 16:149, 16:151

Claims of exemption, notice of hear-
 ing, § 30:66

Demurrers (this index)

IMMIGRATION

Status, discovery, § 13:2.30

IMPROVEMENTS

Construction-related accessibility
 claim, § 7:78

INADVERTENCE

Relief From Judgment on Grounds
 of Mistake, Inadvertence,
 Surprise, or Excusable Neglect
 (this Index)

INCOMPETENTS

Claim, settlement of incompetent's
 claim. Settlement (this Index)

INCONVENIENT FORUM

Forms, motion to stay or dismiss
 declaration in opposition to
 motion to stay or dismiss for
 inconvenient forum, § 10:61
 declaration in support of motion
 to stay or dismiss for inconve-
 nient forum, § 10:60
 notice of motion to stay or
 dismiss for inconvenient
 forum, § 10:59
 order dismissing action for
 inconvenient forum, § 10:63
 order staying action for inconve-
 nient forum, § 10:62
 Motion to quash service of summons
 combined with motion to stay or

INDEX

INCONVENIENT FORUM

—Cont'd

dismiss for inconvenient forum,
§§ 10:6, 10:52

Motion to stay or dismiss

generally, §§ 10:46-10:63

contract, effect of forum selection clause in contract, § 10:49

factors considered, § 10:47

forms (this group)

nature and basis of motion,
§ 10:46

procedural checklists, §§ 10:57,
10:58

procedure

affidavits or declarations,
supporting and opposing,
§§ 10:53, 10:60, 10:61

applicable statutory provisions, § 10:51

checklists, §§ 10:57, 10:58

forms (this group)

motion combined with
motion to quash, § 10:52

order for stay or for dismissal, §§ 10:56, 10:62,
10:63

quash, motion combined with
motion to quash, §§ 10:6,
10:52

review of order, § 10:55

ruling on inconvenient forum
motion, § 10:54

time for making motion,
§ 10:50

residence or domicile of party,
effect of, § 10:48

INDIGENTS

Appeal, exemptions from security
requirements for stay of enforcement, § 36:39

In Forma Pauperis (this Index)

IN FORMA PAUPERIS

Generally, §§ 1:129-1:146

IN FORMA PAUPERIS—Cont'd

Additional fees and costs

request to waive, § 1:144

waiver of, §§ 1:138, 1:145

Application for permission to
proceed in forma pauperis,
§ 1:134

Changed circumstances, duty to
notify court, § 1:139

Duty to notify court of changed
circumstances, § 1:139

Eligibility, § 1:130

Filing initial application, § 1:135

Forms

application for waiver of
additional court fees and costs,
§ 1:144

information sheet on waiver of
court fees and costs, § 1:146

notice of waiver of court fees and
costs, § 1:143

order on application for waiver
of additional court fees and
costs, § 1:145

order on court fee waiver,
§ 1:142

request to waive court fees,
§§ 1:141, 1:144

Government benefits, § 1:131

Initial fees and costs, waiver of,
§§ 1:137, 1:141-1:146

Necessaries of life, income for,
§ 1:133

Poverty income, § 1:132

Procedural checklist, § 1:140

Procedure for determining applica-
tion, §§ 1:136, 1:140

Statutory right to proceed in forma
pauperis, § 1:129

INJUNCTIONS

Generally, §§ 16:103-16:152

Alternatives to injunction, § 16:107

Appeal, stay of enforcement by
appeal of mandatory injunction,
§ 36:8

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Appeal from order granting or denying injunction, § **16:134**
- Conditions and enforcement
 - contempt, enforcement of injunction, § **16:126**
 - duration of injunction, § **16:125**
 - undertaking, recovery on, §§ **16:124, 16:127**
 - undertakings, § **16:124**
- Declaratory relief, circumvention of statutory prohibition on injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, § **17:24**
- Defenses to injunction
 - appeal from order granting or denying injunction, § **16:134**
 - equitable defenses, § **16:131**
 - government or courts, defenses specific to injunctions affecting, § **16:130**
 - legal defenses, § **16:128**
 - motion to dissolve or modify, § **16:133**
 - responses after injunction issued, § **16:132**
 - strategies, defensive, § **16:128**
- Enforcement. See Conditions and enforcement (this group)
- Equitable defenses, § **16:131**
- Forms
 - harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment
 - application and order for reissuance of order to show cause (harassment), § **16:152**
 - order after hearing on petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, § **16:151**
 - order to show cause, § **16:149**
 - petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, § **16:148**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment—Cont'd
 - response to petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, § **16:150**
 - temporary restraining order, § **16:149**
 - preliminary injunctions
 - notice of motion and motion for preliminary injunction, § **16:141**
 - notice of motion and motion to vacate or modify injunction, § **16:146**
 - opposition to preliminary injunction, § **16:142**
 - order denying preliminary injunction and dissolving temporary restraining order, § **16:145**
 - order granting preliminary injunction, § **16:144**
 - order vacating or modifying injunction, § **16:147**
 - verified answer to complaint for preliminary injunction, § **16:143**
 - temporary restraining orders
 - certificate regarding notice of application for temporary restraining order, § **16:139**
 - declaration supporting application for temporary restraining order, § **16:138**
 - ex parte application for temporary restraining order and order to show cause, § **16:137**
 - temporary restraining order and order to show cause why injunction should not issue, § **16:140**

INDEX

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - temporary restraining orders—Cont'd
 - verified complaint for temporary restraining order and injunction, § **16:136**
- Government or courts, defenses specific to injunctions affecting, § **16:130**
- Harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment. See Forms (this group)
- Legal defenses, §§ **16:128, 16:129**
- Motion to dissolve or modify, § **16:133**
- Parties, limitations on, § **16:109**
- Permanent injunction, grant of, § **16:123**
- Preliminary injunctions
 - forms (this group)
 - hearing on preliminary injunction, § **16:120**
 - issuance of preliminary injunction, § **16:122**
 - notice, § **16:118**
 - required papers, § **16:119**
 - standard for grant of preliminary injunction, § **16:121**
- Procedural checklist, § **16:135**
- Responses after injunction issued, § **16:132**
- Statutes, specific injunction authorized by statute, § **16:106**
- Strategies, defensive, § **16:128**
- Temporary restraining orders
 - affidavits and declarations, § **16:112**
 - certification of notice, § **16:113**
 - ex parte hearing on temporary restraining order, § **16:115**
 - forms (this group)
 - great or irreparable harm requirement, § **16:114**
 - issuance of temporary restraining order, § **16:116**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

- Temporary restraining orders—Cont'd
 - papers required, § **16:111**
 - service after ex parte order issued, § **16:117**
- Timing on injunction, § **16:110**
- Types of injunctions, § **16:104**
- When injunction may be granted, § **16:105**
- Who can grant injunction, § **16:108**

INSPECTION DEMANDS

- Generally, §§ **13:213-13:241**
- Failure to respond or permit inspection
 - motion for inspection, copying, testing, or sampling, § **13:223**
 - motion for order compelling compliance, §§ **13:224, 13:241**
 - motion to compel further response, §§ **13:223, 13:237**
 - motion to compel response, §§ **13:222, 13:236**
- Forms
 - declaration in opposition to motion for inspection demand protective order, § **13:234**
 - declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, § **13:240**
 - declaration in support of motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, § **13:238**
 - demand for inspection of documents, § **13:228**
 - demand for inspection of land or premises, § **13:230**
 - demand for inspection of tangible things, § **13:229**
 - ex parte motion for order granting leave to serve inspection demand within 10 days of ser-

INSPECTION DEMANDS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- vice or appearance, § **13:227**
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for inspection demand protective order, § **13:233**
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, § **13:239**
- notice of motion for order compelling compliance, § **13:241**
- notice of motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, § **13:237**
- notice of motion for order compelling response to demand for inspection, § **13:236**
- notice of motion for protective order, § **13:232**
- response to demand for inspection, § **13:235**
- stipulation to extend response time, § **13:231**
- Items subject to inspection, § **13:215**
- Participants, § **13:214**
- Preparing and responding to inspection demands
 - format and service, § **13:217**
 - motion for protective order, § **13:218**
 - privilege log, § **13:219.50**
 - production and response to document and inspection demand, § **13:219**
 - signing response, § **13:221**
 - time for response, § **13:220**
- Procedural checklists, §§ **13:225, 13:226**
- Purpose and function, § **13:213**
- Time limits, § **13:216**

INSURANCE

- Appeal from small claims court, right to appeal, defendant's insurer, § **46:16**
- Costs, security for costs in actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurer, § **10:192**
- Declaratory relief, § **17:8**
- Parties, substitution of parties on death or disability of party in action on liability covered by insurance, § **3:105**
- Uninsured motorist arbitrations.
 - Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)

INTEREST

- Demands for Relief (this Index)
- Enforcement of judgments, §§ **30:4, 30:108**
- Foreign judgments, § **30:135**

INTERESTS OF JUSTICE

- Trial-setting preferences based on interests of justice, § **23:24**

INTERPLEADER

- Parties (this Index)

INTERPRETERS

- Motion Practice (this Index)

INTERROGATORIES

- Generally, §§ **13:128-13:167**
- Compelling responses
 - forms (this group)
 - motion to compel further responses to interrogatories, § **13:144**
 - motion to compel response, § **13:143**
- Failure to respond. See Compelling responses (this group)
- Forms
 - compelling responses
 - declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, § **13:166**

INDEX

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- compelling responses—Cont'd
 - memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, § **13:165**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for order imposing sanctions for disobedience of prior court order, § **13:167**
- initiating interrogatory discovery
 - declaration for additional discovery, § **13:148**
 - ex parte application to serve interrogatories with 10 days and order shortening time, § **13:149**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order when interrogatories exceed 35, § **13:151**
 - specially prepared interrogatories, § **13:147**
 - stipulation increasing number of interrogatories, § **13:150**
 - supplemental interrogatories, § **13:152**
- protective orders
 - declaration in opposition to motion for protective order, § **13:155**
 - memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order, § **13:154**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting oral deposition for interrogatories, § **13:157**
 - notice of motion for protective order, § **13:153**

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- protective orders—Cont'd
 - order granting protective order, § **13:156**
- responses
 - declaration in support of motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, § **13:163**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for order extending time to respond to interrogatories, § **13:159**
 - notice of motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, § **13:162**
 - notice of motion for order compelling response to interrogatories, § **13:161**
 - order extending time to respond to interrogatories, § **13:160**
 - response to interrogatories, § **13:158**
 - separate statement of interrogatories and responses in dispute, § **13:164**
- Initiating interrogatory discovery
 - format of interrogatories, § **13:133**
 - forms (this group) service, § **13:134**
- Judicial Council form interrogatories, § **13:132**
- Limit on number of specially prepared interrogatories, § **13:131**
- Procedural checklists, §§ **13:145, 13:146**
- Purpose and function, § **13:128**
- Responding parties, § **13:129**
- Responding to interrogatories
 - amended answer, § **13:142**
 - failure to respond. See Failure to respond (this group)

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd

Responding to interrogatories
 —Cont'd
 forms (this group)
 motion for protective order,
 § 13:136
 objections, § 13:139
 propounded, § 13:137
 service of response, § 13:141
 signing response, § 13:140
 specification and production of
 documents in lieu of answer,
 § 13:138
 time for response, § 13:135
 Supplemental, §§ 13:133.50, 13:152
 Time limits, § 13:130

INTERVENTION

Parties (this Index)

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS

Generally, §§ 22:21-22:104
 Appeal (this Index)
 Costs, recovery of, § 22:96
 Delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
 Demurrer, involuntary dismissal after
 generally, § 22:88
 ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, § 22:104
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, § 22:102
 order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, § 22:103
 procedure, § 22:92
 Effect of dismissal, § 22:95

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS

—Cont'd

Ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, § 22:104
 Forms
 delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
 ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, § 22:104
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, § 22:102
 notice of motion to dismiss, § 22:100
 order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, § 22:103
 order on motion to dismiss, § 22:101
 Grounds for involuntary dismissal bases, § 22:87
 delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index)
 demurrer, involuntary dismissal after, § 22:88
 inherent authority of court, § 22:90
 local rules, § 22:91
 motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after, § 22:88
 statutory grounds, § 22:89
 Inherent authority of court, § 22:90
 Local rules authorizing involuntary dismissal, § 22:91
 Motion for nonsuit, procedure compared, § 22:94

INDEX

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS

—Cont'd

- Motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after
 - generally, § 22:88
 - ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, § 22:104
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, § 22:102
 - order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, § 22:103
 - procedure, § 22:92
- Notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, § 22:102
- Order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, § 22:103
- Procedural checklists
 - moving for involuntary dismissal, matters to consider, § 22:98
 - opposing involuntary dismissal, matters to consider, § 22:99
- Procedure
 - checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group)
 - costs, recovery of, § 22:96
 - demurrer, involuntary dismissal after, § 22:92
 - dismissals other than after demurrer or motion to strike, § 22:93
 - effect of dismissal, § 22:95
 - motion for nonsuit compared, § 22:94

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSALS

—Cont'd

- Procedure—Cont'd
 - motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after, § 22:92
 - review and relief, § 22:97
 - Review and relief, § 22:97
 - Superior court, appeal from. Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
- ### JOINDER
- Parties (this Index)
- ### JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
- Service of process, § 6:31
- ### JUDGMENT BY CONFESSION
- Judgments (this Index)
- ### JUDGMENT LIENS
- Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
- ### JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT
- Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict (this Index)
- ### JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
- Generally, §§ 10:131-10:142
 - Alternative procedures, § 10:132
 - Forms
 - memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for judgment on pleadings, § 10:140
 - notice of motion for judgment on pleadings, § 10:139
 - order for judgment on pleadings after failure to amend, § 10:142
 - order on motion for judgment on pleadings, § 10:141
 - Meet and confer requirements, § 10:131.50
 - Nature and purpose of motion for judgment on pleadings, § 10:131

**JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
—Cont'd**

Procedure
 checklists, §§ **10:137, 10:138**
 forms (this group)
 notice, §§ **10:133, 10:139**
 review of order, § **10:136**
 ruling on motion, § **10:135**
 supporting papers and evidence,
 § **10:134**
 time considerations, § **10:133**
 Summary judgment, judgment on
 pleadings compared, § **21:4**

**JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO
STIPULATION**

Generally, §§ **20:1-20:32**
 Appeal attacking stipulated judg-
 ment, § **20:26**
 Attacking stipulated judgment
 appeal, § **20:26**
 challenging judgment, § **20:25**
 opposing motion, § **20:24**
 Attorney's authority to bind client,
 § **20:11**
 Challenging judgment, § **20:25**
 Conditional entry of judgment
 drafting settlement agreement,
 § **20:17**
 stipulation allowing conditional
 entry of judgment, form,
 § **20:28**
 Confession of judgment
 distinguished, § **20:9**
 Construction of stipulated judgment,
 § **20:19**
 Deficiencies, enforcement procedure
 for formally deficient stipulation,
 § **20:15**
 Definitions, § **20:1**
 Discretion of court, §§ **20:18, 20:21**
 Drafting settlement agreement
 conditioning entry of judgment,
 settlement, § **20:17**
 construction of stipulated judg-
 ment, § **20:19**

**JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO
STIPULATION—Cont'd**

Drafting settlement agreement
 —Cont'd
 discretion of court in construc-
 tion of stipulation, § **20:18**
 immediate entry of judgment,
 settlement allowing, § **20:16**
 Effect of stipulated judgment, § **20:5**
 Former practice, § **20:2**
 Forms
 conditional entry of judgment,
 stipulation allowing, § **20:28**
 immediate entry of judgment,
 stipulation allowing, § **20:27**
 judgment, §§ **20:31, 20:32**
 notice of motion for entry of
 judgment pursuant to stipula-
 tion, § **20:29**
 order granting motion for entry
 of judgment, § **20:30**
 Immediate entry of judgment
 drafting settlement agreement,
 § **20:16**
 stipulation allowing immediate
 entry of judgment, form,
 § **20:28**
 Judgment to be entered, § **20:23**
 Jurisdiction, § **20:22**
 Liability, judgment as judicial deter-
 mination of, § **20:6**
 Motion, judgment entered on,
 § **20:20**
 Notice of motion for entry of judg-
 ment pursuant to stipulation, form,
 § **20:29**
 Offer to compromise distinguished,
 § **20:8**
 Opposing motion for stipulated judg-
 ment, § **20:24**
 Oral agreement before court, formal
 requirements, § **20:13**
 Order granting motion for entry of
 judgment, form, § **20:30**
 Parties. See Who may stipulate to
 judgment (this group)

INDEX

JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION—Cont'd

Procedure

- discretion of court, § 20:21
- judgment to be entered, § 20:23
- jurisdiction, § 20:22
- motion, judgment entered on,
§ 20:20

Requirements, formal

- deficiencies, enforcement procedure for formally deficient stipulation, § 20:15
- oral agreement before court,
§ 20:13
- statutory procedure, format for,
§ 20:12
- written stipulation, § 20:14

Settlement agreement, drafting see

Drafting settlement agreement
(this group)

Statutory procedure

- generally, § 20:3
- format, formal requirements,
§ 20:12
- modernization, § 20:4

Summary judgment distinguished, § 20:7

Who may stipulate to judgment

- attorney's authority to bind client,
§ 20:11
- parties to pending litigation,
§ 20:10

Written stipulation, formal requirements, § 20:14

JUDGMENTS

Acknowledgment of satisfaction. See

Satisfaction of judgment (this
group)

Alternative judgments, § 28:3

Amendment of judgment. See Correction and amendment of judgment (this group)

Announcement of intended decision, § 28:19

Attacking Judgments (this Index)

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Bifurcated trial, tentative decision, proposed statement of decision, and proposed judgment following, § 28:23

Conditional judgments, § 28:3

Confession of judgment without action

- generally, §§ 28:63-28:70
- attorney's certificate, §§ 28:65,
28:69
- checklist, procedural matters to
consider when obtaining judgment
by confession, § 28:67
- forms (this group)
- judgment, form, § 28:70
- procedure for obtaining judgment,
§§ 28:66, 28:67
- statement of defendant, §§ 28:64,
28:68

Content. See Form and content of judgment (this group)

Contingent judgments, § 28:3

Correction and amendment of judgment

- generally, §§ 28:36-28:40
- addition of judgment debtors,
§ 28:38
- clerical error, § 28:36
- forms (this group)
- judicial error, § 28:37

Declaratory Relief (this Index)

Definition of judgment

- generally, § 28:1
- alternative judgments, § 28:3
- conditional judgments, § 28:3
- contingent judgments, § 28:3
- finality of judgment, § 28:5
- order, judgment distinguished,
§ 28:2
- parties affected by judgment,
§ 28:4

Enforcement. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

Entry of judgment, §§ 28:28, 28:29

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Extension of time, rendition and entry of judgment, § **28:25**
- Filing of judgment, § **28:26**
- Finality of judgment, § **28:5**
- Form and content of judgment
 - generally, §§ **28:6, 28:15-28:17**
 - conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, §§ **28:13, 28:14**
 - elements required, generally, § **28:7**
 - forms (this group)
 - incorporation of documents into judgment, § **28:12**
 - installment judgment, § **28:11**
 - money judgment, §§ **28:8, 28:15**
 - personal property, judgment for recovery of, §§ **28:10, 28:17**
 - pleadings, conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, §§ **28:13, 28:14**
 - real property, judgment affecting, § **28:9**
 - specific form not required, § **28:6**
 - statement of damages, conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, §§ **28:13, 28:14**
- Forms
 - confession of judgment without action
 - attorney's certificate, § **28:69**
 - defendant's statement, § **28:68**
 - judgment, § **28:70**
 - correction and amendment of judgment
 - notice of motion for order to correct clerical error, § **28:39**
 - order correcting clerical error and amending judgment, § **28:40**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - form and content of judgment
 - defendant, judgment for defendant on special verdict, § **28:16**
 - judgment, § **28:18**
 - money judgment on general verdict, § **28:15**
 - personal property, judgment for return of, § **28:17**
 - notice of entry of judgment or order, § **28:34.50**
 - rendition and entry of judgment
 - notice of entry of judgment, § **28:35**
 - proposed statement of decision, § **28:34**
 - request for statement of decision, § **28:33**
 - satisfaction of judgment
 - acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, § **28:61**
 - demand for acknowledgment of full or partial satisfaction of money judgment, § **28:59**
 - demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of matured installments under installment judgment, § **28:60**
 - notice to compel acknowledgment of satisfaction, § **28:62**
- Hearing on objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, § **28:24**
- Judgment by confession. See Confession of judgment without action (this group)
- Judgment notwithstanding verdict. Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict (this Index)

INDEX

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court
effect, § 34:35
payment, § 34:36

Notice of entry of judgment, §§ 28:30, 28:31, 28:35

Notice of entry of judgment or order, form, § 28:34.50

Nunc pro tunc, entry of judgment, § 28:29

Objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, § 28:24

Order, judgment distinguished, § 28:2

Parties affected by judgment, § 28:4

Personal property, judgment for recovery of, §§ 28:10, 28:17

Rendition and entry of judgment generally, §§ 28:19-28:35
announcement of intended decision, § 28:19
bifurcated trial, tentative decision, proposed statement of decision, and proposed judgment following, § 28:23
checklist, procedures after trial by court, § 28:32
entry of judgment, §§ 28:28, 28:29
extension of time, § 28:25
filing of judgment, § 28:26
forms (this group)
hearing on objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, § 28:24
noncompliance, relief from, § 28:25
notice of entry of judgment, §§ 28:30, 28:31, 28:35
nunc pro tunc, entry of judgment, § 28:29
objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, § 28:24

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Rendition and entry of judgment—Cont'd
procedural checklist, procedures after trial by court, § 28:32
proposed judgment when statement of decision not requested, § 28:22
proposed statement of decision and judgment, §§ 28:21, 28:34
rendition of judgment, § 28:27
request for statement of decision, §§ 28:20, 28:33

Renewal of judgment. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

Satisfaction of judgment generally, §§ 28:41-28:62

acknowledgment
acknowledgment of satisfaction, form, § 28:61
full satisfaction, acknowledgment of (this group)
matured instruments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction (this group)
notice to compel acknowledgment of satisfaction, form, § 28:62
partial satisfaction, acknowledgment of (this group)

amount required to satisfy judgment, § 28:41

application of money received, order of, § 28:42

attorney's fees, § 28:50

forms (this group)

full satisfaction, acknowledgment of
attorney's fees, § 28:50
certificate of satisfaction of judgment, § 28:45
contents of acknowledgment of satisfaction, § 28:44

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
 full satisfaction, acknowledgment of—Cont'd
 demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, §§ **28:46, 28:47, 28:59**
 execution of acknowledgment of satisfaction, § **28:44**
 liability of judgment creditor for requiring additional performance or payment for acknowledgment of satisfaction, § **28:49**
 obligations of judgment creditor on satisfaction of judgment, § **28:43**
 penalties for failure to comply with demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, § **28:48**
 right to demand acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, § **28:46**
 installments. See matured installments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction
 matured installments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction
 compelling compliance with demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction, § **28:58**
 contents of acknowledgment of satisfaction, § **28:57**
 definitions, § **28:53**
 demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of matured installments, §§ **28:54, 28:55, 28:60**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
 matured installments under installment judgment, acknowledgment of satisfaction—Cont'd
 execution of acknowledgment of satisfaction, § **28:57**
 penalties for failure to comply demand for acknowledgment, § **28:56**
 notice to compel acknowledgment of satisfaction, form, § **28:62**
 order of application of money received, § **28:42**
 partial satisfaction, acknowledgment of
 contents of acknowledgment of partial satisfaction, § **28:52**
 demand for acknowledgment of partial satisfaction, §§ **28:51, 28:59**
 execution of acknowledgment of partial satisfaction, § **28:52**
 Stipulated. Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation (this Index)
 Submission of agreed case, judgment on submitted controversy, form, § **19:15**
 Vacate judgment. Motion to Vacate Judgment and Enter Different Judgment (this Index)
 Void judgment. Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order (this Index)
JUDICIAL ARBITRATION
 Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)
JUDICIAL NOTICE
 Summary Judgment (this Index)

INDEX

JURISDICTION

Generally, §§ **4:1-4:27, 4:54-4:66**

Appeal (this Index)

Appeal from small claims court,
§ **46:17**

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases,
§ **45:1**

Attorney fees, recovery in limited
and unlimited cases, § **4:44**

Challenges to personal jurisdiction.
See Personal jurisdiction (this
group)

Choice of law, § **4:4.50**

Cross-complaints, proceedings
where court lacks jurisdiction to
determine matters raised in cross-
complaint, § **9:125**

Declaratory relief, §§ **17:30-17:32,
17:34**

Demands for relief, jurisdictional
effect, § **8:3**

Forms

application to call for vote to
unify municipal and superior
courts, § **4:63**

case questionnaire for limited
civil cases (under \$35,000),
§ **4:65**

declaration in support of motion
to transfer action for lack of
subject matter jurisdiction,
§ **4:55**

declaration in support of notice
of motion to dismiss for lack
of jurisdiction, § **4:61**

declaration of jurisdictional facts,
limited civil actions, § **4:59**

demurrer to complaint for lack of
subject matter jurisdiction,
§ **4:62**

interrogatories in limited civil
cases, § **4:65.30**

limited civil cases

generally, § **4:66**

case questionnaire, § **4:65**

interrogatories, § **4:65.30**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

limited civil cases—Cont'd

statement of witnesses and
evidence, request for,
§ **4:65.70**

notice of motion to dismiss for
lack of subject matter jurisdic-
tion, § **4:60**

notice of motion to transfer
action for lack of jurisdiction,
§ **4:54**

notice of transfer of action,
§ **4:58**

notice of unanimous written
consent to unify municipal and
superior courts, § **4:64**

order transferring action to court
having jurisdiction of subject
matter, § **4:56**

request for statement of wit-
nesses and evidence, limited
civil cases (under \$35,000),
§ **4:66**

statement of witnesses and evi-
dence, request for, limited civil
cases, § **4:65.70**

stipulation and order to transfer
action, § **4:57**

Judgment pursuant to stipulation,
§ **20:23**

Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court (this index)

Personal jurisdiction

act done in state

foreign corporations, bases of
jurisdiction over, § **4:16**

individuals, bases of jurisdic-
tion over, § **4:8**

act outside state causing effect in
state

foreign corporations, bases of
jurisdiction over, § **4:17**

individuals, bases of jurisdic-
tion over, §§ **4:9-4:11**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd

- bases of jurisdiction
 - foreign corporations and other legal entities, bases of jurisdiction over (this group)
 - individuals, bases of jurisdiction over (this group)
- challenges to personal jurisdiction
 - generally, §§ **10:1, 10:2**
 - burden of proof, § **4:25**
 - forms, § **4:27**
 - forum non conveniens, § **4:26**
 - geographical and jurisdictional challenges distinguished, §§ **10:1, 10:2**
 - grounds, § **10:3**
 - motion to quash service of summons. Service of Process (this Index)
 - procedures, § **10:4**
 - procedures for challenging personal jurisdiction, § **4:24**
 - relief from defaults, jurisdictional grounds. Relief From Defaults and Default Judgments (this Index)
 - types of forum challenges available, § **10:2**
- consent as basis for jurisdiction, § **4:21**
- contract actions, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individual, § **4:10**
- domicile as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, § **4:6**
- due process, § **4:2**
- family law, act outside state causing effect in state as basis

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd

- of jurisdiction over individuals, § **4:11**
- foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over
 - generally, § **4:13**
 - act done in state, § **4:16**
 - act outside state causing effect in state, § **4:17**
 - agent for service of process, appointment of, § **4:14**
 - doing business in state, § **4:15**
 - parent corporation's control over subsidiary, § **4:19**
 - property, ownership, possession, or use of property in state, § **4:18**
- foreign country judgments, § **30:132**
- general appearance as basis for personal jurisdiction, § **4:22**
- general versus limited personal jurisdiction, § **4:4**
- individuals, bases of jurisdiction over
 - act done in state, § **4:8**
 - act outside state causing effect in state, §§ **4:9-4:11**
 - business, doing business in state, § **4:7**
 - contracts, act outside state causing effect in state, § **4:10**
 - domicile, § **4:6**
 - family law, act outside state causing effect in state, § **4:11**
 - presence in state, § **4:5**
 - property in state, ownership, possession, or use of, § **4:12**
 - residence, § **4:6**
 - torts, act outside state causing effect in state, § **4:9**

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
limited versus general personal jurisdiction, § 4:4
“Long-arm” statute, § 4:1
minimum contacts, § 4:2
motion to quash service of summons. Service of Process (this Index)
nature and elements
due process, § 4:2
general versus limited personal jurisdiction, § 4:4
limited versus general personal jurisdiction, § 4:4
“Long-arm” statute, § 4:1
minimum contacts, § 4:2
notice and opportunity for hearing, § 4:3
notice and opportunity for hearing, § 4:3
partnerships, jurisdiction over, § 4:20
property, ownership, possession, or use of property in state
foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over, § 4:18
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over, § 4:12
quash, motion to quash service of summons. Service of Process (this Index)
residence as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, § 4:6
special appearance distinguished from general appearance, § 4:23
torts, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individual, § 4:9
unincorporated associations, jurisdiction over, § 4:20
Reclassification fees, § 4:43
Removal to federal court, after-removal proceedings, jurisdiction terminates, § 5:40

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, §§ 4:28-4:66
amount in controversy
basic rule for determining amount in controversy, § 4:35
cross-complaint on jurisdiction, effect of, § 4:38
erroneous or exaggerated claims, effect of, § 4:36
joinder of parties and claims, effect of, § 4:37
challenging subject matter jurisdiction
how to challenge, § 4:52
when to challenge, § 4:51
checklist, objecting to subject matter jurisdiction, § 4:53
competency of court
amount in controversy (this group)
type of action or proceeding (this group)
concurrent and exclusive jurisdiction
concurrent state and federal jurisdiction, § 4:45
exclusive jurisdiction. See concurrent and exclusive jurisdiction (this group)
forms (this group)
limitations on subject matter jurisdiction
administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, § 4:48
reviewing court, vesting of jurisdiction in, § 4:49
sovereign immunity, § 4:46
time, violation of jurisdictional time limit, § 4:47
venue, order changing, § 4:50
nature, § 4:28
objecting to subject matter jurisdiction, checklist, § 4:53

JURISDICTION—Cont’d

Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont’d
 trial courts
 federal versus state court, § 4:34
 limited civil cases, process, § 4:32
 limited jurisdiction cases, § 4:31
 process for limited civil cases, § 4:32
 small claims courts, § 4:33
 superior court, § 4:30
 type of action or proceeding
 equitable relief, § 4:40
 limited civil cases, § 4:32.50
 particular actions, § 4:39
 reclassification of cases, § 4:42
 Superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
 Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
 Voluntary dismissal, retention of jurisdiction after, § 22:5.50

JURY AND JURY TRIAL

Declaratory relief, right to jury trial, § 17:43
 Demand for jury trial. Trial Setting (this Index)
 Expedited jury trial
 generally, §§ 34:32-34:35
 fast track requirements, § 12:39
 mandatory, §§ 34:32, 34:33, 34:38-34:40
 opposition to request to opt out, § 34:39
 opt out circumstances, §§ 34:34, 34:38, 34:39
 petition agreement of parties, § 34:40
 petition to opt out, §§ 34:38, 34:39
 process, § 34:34

LACHES

Answers, affirmative defense, form, § 9:116
 Declaratory relief, § 17:26
 Demurrer, form, § 9:32

LACK OF MERIT

Dismissals, § 15:53

LAW AND MOTION RULES

Format of Court Papers (this Index)

LEGAL PAPERS

Service of Process and Other Papers (this Index)

LIENS

Judgment liens. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

LIMITATIONS

Discovery (this Index)
 Fast track, time limits, § 12:45
 Statute of Limitations (this Index)

LIMITED JURISDICTION

CASES IN THE TRIAL COURT

Generally, §§ 34:1-34:37
 Amount in controversy, § 34:1
 Arbitration, § 34:23
 Authority, § 34:1
 Classification, § 34:2
 Reclassification (this group)
 Costs, § 34:37
 Discovery, § 34:24
 additional discovery, § 34:26
 motion, § 34:26
 interrogatories, § 34:25
 Disposition time goals, § 34:17
 Evidence, statement, §§ 34:28, 34:29
 Fees, § 34:37
 Filing, § 34:3
 Forms
 interrogatories, § 34:25
 pleading
 cover sheet, civil cases, § 34:7

INDEX

**LIMITED JURISDICTION
CASES IN THE TRIAL
COURT—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd
pleading—Cont'd
 personal injury, property
 damage and wrongful
 death, §§ **34:5, 34:6**
questionnaire, limited civil cases,
 § **34:22**
related cases, notice, § **34:20**
statement, witnesses and evi-
dence, § **34:29**
Interrogatories, forms, § **34:25**
Judgments
 effect, § **34:35**
 payment, § **34:36**
Management, §§ **34:17-34:23**
Motions, additional discovery,
 § **34:26**
Notice, related cases, § **34:20**
Payment, judgments, § **34:36**
Pleading
 content, § **34:4**
 cover sheet, civil cases, § **34:7**
 personal injury, property damage
 and wrongful death, §§ **34:5,**
 34:6
Questionnaire, § **34:21**
Reclassification, § **34:8**
 amending pleading or cross-com-
 plaint, § **34:9**
 court order, §§ **34:11, 34:16**
 motion, §§ **34:13, 34:14**
 opposition, § **34:15**
 stipulation, §§ **34:10, 34:12**
Related cases, § **34:19**
 notice, § **34:20**
Statement, witnesses and evidence,
 §§ **34:28, 34:29**
Stipulations, reclassification,
 §§ **34:10, 34:12**
Time, disposition time goals, § **34:17**

**LIMITED JURISDICTION
CASES IN THE TRIAL
COURT—Cont'd**

Witnesses
 alternative to direct testimony,
 § **34:31**
 not identified, § **34:30**
 statement, §§ **34:28, 34:29**
**LIMITED SCOPE
REPRESENTATION**
Motion practice, §§ **14:20, 14:100**
LIS PENDENS
Generally, §§ **1:147-1:168**
Applicability, § **1:148**
Expungement of notice
 appeal, § **1:158**
 attorney fees, § **1:159**
 effect of expungement, § **1:160**
 form of request for expungement,
 § **1:157**
 notice of motion to expunge,
 form, § **1:166**
 order of expungement, § **1:158**
 procedural checklist, § **1:164**
 required, when, § **1:156**
Forms
 notice by plaintiff of pendency of
 action, § **1:165**
 notice of motion to expunge,
 § **1:166**
 notice of motion to require
 undertaking, § **1:167**
 notice of withdrawal of notice of
 pendency of action, § **1:168**
Mandatory recording or filing
statutes requiring, § **1:155**
 uninhabitability, action to declare
 building uninhabitable,
 § **1:154**
Nature and purpose, § **1:147**
Permissive recording
 generally, § **1:149**
 form and content, § **1:152**

LIS PENDENS—Cont’d

Permissive recording—Cont’d
 notice by plaintiff of pendency of
 action, form, § **1:165**
 procedural checklist, § **1:163**
 recording, §§ **1:150, 1:163**
 service, § **1:151**
 statutes authorizing, § **1:153**
 Procedural checklists, §§ **1:163,**
 1:164
 Undertaking, notice of motion to
 require undertaking, form, § **1:167**
 Withdrawal of notice
 effect of withdrawal, § **1:162**
 notice of withdrawal, §§ **1:161,**
 1:168

LOCAL ACTIONS

Venue (this Index)

“LONG-ARM” STATUTE

Personal jurisdiction, § **4:1**

MANDAMUS

Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

MEDIATION

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this
 Index)

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

Physical /Mental Examinations
 (this index)

MEDICAL SERVICES

ARBITRATIONS

Alternative dispute resolution,
 § **26:78**

MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

Physical /Mental Examinations
 (this index)

**MILITARY STATUS OF
 DEFENDANT**

Default and Default Judgments (this
 Index)

MINIMUM CONTACTS

Personal jurisdiction, § **4:2**

MINORS

Contract actions, affirmative defense
 that defendant was minor when
 contract executed, forms, § **9:101**
 Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)
 Parties, capacity and designation,
 § **3:8**
 Service of process, § **6:26**
 Settlement of minor’s claim. Settle-
 ment (this Index)

MISTAKE

Equitable relief from judgments,
 extrinsic mistake, § **29:85**
 Relief From Judgment on Grounds
 of Mistake, Inadvertence,
 Surprise, or Excusable Neglect
 (this Index)
 Removal to federal court, notice of
 removal, § **5:36**

MOOTNESS

Appeal From Superior Courts (this
 Index)
 Declaratory relief, § **17:28**
 Extraordinary Writs (this Index)
 Superior court, appeal from. Appeal
 From Superior Courts (this Index)

MOTION FOR JUDGMENT

**NOTWITHSTANDING
 VERDICT**

Generally, §§ **29:31-29:46**
 Authority for motion, § **29:31**
 Court, motion by, §§ **29:34, 29:43**
 Declaration in support of motion by
 party for judgment notwithstand-
 ing verdict, form, § **29:45**
 Forms
 declaration in support of motion
 by party for judgment
 notwithstanding verdict,
 § **29:45**

INDEX

**MOTION FOR JUDGMENT
NOTWITHSTANDING
VERDICT—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

motion by party for judgment
notwithstanding verdict,
§ 29:44

notice by court that court may
render judgment notwithstand-
ing verdict on court's own
motion, § 29:43

order after hearing on motion for
judgment notwithstanding
verdict, § 29:46

Order after hearing on motion for
judgment notwithstanding verdict,
form, § 29:46

Partial, judgment notwithstanding
verdict on some issues, § 29:33

Party, motion by, §§ 29:35, 29:44

Power of court to grant motion,
§ 29:32

Procedural checklists

moving party, procedural matters
to consider when moving for
judgment notwithstanding
verdict, § 29:41

opposing party, procedural mat-
ters to consider when opposing
for judgment notwithstanding
verdict, § 29:42

Procedure

checklists. See Procedural
Checklists (this group)

court, motion by, §§ 29:34,
29:43

forms (this group)

party, motion by, §§ 29:35,
29:44

when court may rule, § 29:36

Review of order

order denying judgment
notwithstanding verdict,
§ 29:37

**MOTION FOR JUDGMENT
NOTWITHSTANDING
VERDICT—Cont'd**

Review of order—Cont'd

order granting judgment
notwithstanding verdict,
§ 29:38

order granting partial judgment
notwithstanding verdict,
§ 29:39

scope of review, § 29:40

**MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON
PLEADINGS**

Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

Generally, §§ 29:1-29:30

Application for new trial

generally, § 29:13

affidavits, application on, § 29:15

declaration in support of motion
for new trial, form, § 29:30

local rules, § 29:13

minutes of court, application on,
§ 29:15

notice of intention to move for
new trial, form, § 29:29

points and authorities, § 29:16

time limits, § 29:14

Bill of exceptions, grounds of loss of
bill of exceptions, § 29:12

Damages, excessive or inadequate
damages as grounds, § 29:7

Declaration in support of motion for
new trial, form, § 29:30

Definition, § 29:1

Error in law as grounds, § 29:10

Forms

declaration in support of motion
for new trial, § 29:30

notice of intention to move for
new trial, § 29:29

Grounds

accident, § 29:5

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

—Cont'd

Grounds—Cont'd

- bill of exceptions, loss of, § 29:12
 - damages, excessive or inadequate, § 29:7
 - error in law, § 29:10
 - insufficiency of evidence, § 29:8
 - irregularity in proceedings, § 29:3
 - jury misconduct, § 29:4
 - law
 - error in law, § 29:10
 - verdict against law, § 29:9
 - newly discovered evidence, § 29:6
 - statement of case, loss of, § 29:12
 - surprise, § 29:5
 - transcription, impossibility of, § 29:11
 - verdict against law, § 29:9
- Hearing on motion
- argument or submission of motion, time and notice of, § 29:21
 - court trials, powers of court, § 29:22
 - determination of motion under CCP § 660, what constitutes, § 29:19
 - judge to hear motion, § 29:21
 - notice of argument or submission of motion, § 29:21
 - order determining motion
 - grounds, specification of, § 29:23
 - reasons, specification of, § 29:24
 - precedence, § 29:17
 - reference to record, § 29:20
 - review of order
 - appealability, § 29:25

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

—Cont'd

- Hearing on motion—Cont'd
- review of order—Cont'd
 - denying motion on ground of jury misconduct, order, § 29:27
 - standard of review, § 29:25
 - time limitation, § 29:18
 - time of argument or submission of motion, § 29:21
- Insufficiency of evidence as grounds, § 29:8
- Irregularity in proceedings as grounds, § 29:3
- Jury misconduct as grounds, § 29:4
- Law. See Grounds (this group)
- Less than all issues, new trial on, § 29:2
- Newly discovered evidence as grounds, § 29:6
- Notice of intention to move for new trial, form, § 29:29
- Procedural checklist, § 29:28
- Statement of case, loss of statement of case as grounds, § 29:12
- Surprise as grounds, § 29:5
- Transcription, impossibility of transcription as grounds, § 29:11
- Verdict against law as grounds, § 29:9
- MOTION PRACTICE**
- Generally, §§ 14:1-14:119
 - Compelling discovery, § 14:2
 - Court reporter, request for, with fee waiver, § 14:103
 - Court reporters, § 14:73
 - Declaratory Relief (this Index)
 - Definitions of identifying characteristics, § 14:5
 - Determination. See Hearing and determination (this group)
 - Discovery
 - compelling, § 14:2
 - local rules, § 13:2.70

INDEX

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Evidence, § 14:73
- Ex Parte Motions and Applications (this Index)
- Extending time. Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
- Facsimile Transmission (this Index)
- Fee waiver with request for court reporter, § 14:103
- Filing
 - generally, § 14:9
 - Facsimile Transmission (this Index)
- Forms
 - hearing and determination
 - confidential information, § 14:101
 - confidential information form, § 14:99
 - declaration in support of motion renewing prior motion, § 14:95
 - declaration in support of motion to reconsider, § 14:97
 - ex parte application to revoke prior order for failure to adhere to statutory requirements and order, § 14:98
 - limited scope representation, application to be relieved as attorney, § 14:102
 - limited scope representation, notice of, § 14:100
 - notice of court's order granting or denying motion, § 14:93
 - notice of motion and motion renewing prior motion, § 14:94
 - notice of motion and motion to reconsider, § 14:96
 - order after hearing, § 14:88
 - order compelling plaintiff in quiet title action to procure title report, § 14:92

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - hearing and determination—Cont'd
 - order in accordance with uncontested tentative ruling, § 14:89
 - order on application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, § 14:91
 - order relieving attorney as counsel for party in pending litigation, § 14:90
 - request for court to take judicial notice, § 14:86
 - request to present oral evidence in support of motion, § 14:87
 - noticed motions
 - application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, § 14:21
 - application for permission to file memorandum of points and authorities exceeding page limit, § 14:24
 - declaration, Judicial Council Form, § 14:15
 - declaration in support of application for permission to file memorandum of points and authorities exceeding page limit, § 14:25
 - declaration in support of motion, § 14:14
 - declaration in support of motion by attorney to be relieved as counsel for party in pending litigation, § 14:18
 - declaration in support of motion for order compelling plaintiff in quiet title

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

noticed motions—Cont'd

action to procure title report, § 14:23

limited scope representation, § 14:20

memorandum of points and authorities in support of motion, § 14:16

notice of application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, § 14:19

notice of motion and motion by attorney to be relieved as counsel for party in pending litigation, § 14:17

notice of motion and motion for order compelling plaintiff in quiet title action to procure title report, § 14:22

notice of motion with supporting papers, § 14:13

notice of ruling on motion, § 14:29

proposed order drafted by attorney, § 14:28

telephone appearance

caption notice in notice of motion, § 14:26

separate notice of intent to appear by telephone, § 14:27

opposition to motions

declaration in opposition to motion, § 14:52

memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion, § 14:53

proofs of service

certificate of service by attorney, § 14:32

express mail, § 14:33

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

proofs of service—Cont'd

mail-business practice to entrust deposit to others, § 14:31

mail-direct deposit in mail, § 14:30

seal, motion to place documents under, §§ 14:104-14:106

Hearing and determination

generally, §§ 14:70-14:106

court reporter, § 14:71

date, hearing, § 14:71

evidence, § 14:72

failure to appear or seek continuance, § 14:71

forms (this group)

interpreters (this group)

limited scope representation, §§ 14:80, 14:102

notice, § 14:83

orders, § 14:82

procedural checklist, § 14:85

reconsideration or renewal of motion, § 14:84

resolving dispute without hearing, § 14:70

tentative rulings, § 14:81

Interpreters

generally, § 14:75

appointment of interpreters, § 14:76

complaints about language access, § 14:79

language access representative, § 14:78

requirements, § 14:76

Limited scope representation, § 14:20

Motions In Limine (this Index)

Noticed motions

generally, §§ 14:1-14:33

affidavits and declarations, § 14:8

INDEX

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

- Noticed motions—Cont'd
 - forms (this group)
 - memorandum of points and authorities, § 14:7
 - motion papers, § 14:3
 - notice of motion, § 14:6
 - procedural checklist, § 14:12
 - requirements, legal and procedural requirements, generally, § 14:1
 - service and filing, § 14:9
 - tentative ruling, § 14:11
 - time of notice or hearing, § 14:10
- Online identifiers, § 14:5
- Opposition to motions
 - generally, §§ 14:49-14:53
 - factors to consider, § 14:49
 - forms (this group)
 - procedural checklists, § 14:51
 - requirements, § 14:50
- Orders. See Hearing and determination (this group)
- Orders To Show Cause (this Index)
- Privacy in motion papers, § 14:4
- Protected persons, § 14:5
- Seal, motion to place documents under, § 14:104
- Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
- Time. Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)

MOTIONS IN LIMINE

- Generally, §§ 24:1-24:20
- Abuses, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8
- Authority for motion, § 24:2
- Contents, items to include in motion, § 24:11
- Definition and authority
 - authority for motion, § 24:2
 - nature and purpose of motion, § 24:1
- Determinations outside province of jury, exclusion of, § 24:6

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd

- Effect of motion in limine
 - order in limine, nature of court's, § 24:15
 - violating order in limine, consequences of, § 24:16
- Excessive prejudice, exclusion based on, § 24:4
- Expert witness information
 - motion in limine to exclude expert opinion and supporting declaration, form, § 13:290
 - order granting motion in limine to exclude expert opinion, form, § 13:291
- Forms
 - motion in limine to exclude opinion testimony of police officer in personal injury action arising from automobile accident, § 24:19
 - order on motion in limine to exclude opinion testimony of police officer in personal injury action arising from automobile accident, § 24:20
- Hearing of motion in limine, § 24:14
- Insufficient probative value, exclusion based on, § 24:4
- Lack of foundation, exclusion for, § 24:7
- Motion to dismiss, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, § 24:9
- Nature and purpose of motion, § 24:1
- Notice requirements, § 24:13
- Objectionable evidence, exclusion of, § 24:3
- Order in limine
 - consequences of violating order, § 24:16
 - nature of court's order in limine, § 24:15

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd

Order in limine—Cont'd
 review of order, requirements for preservation of issue on appeal, § 24:17

Policy grounds, exclusion based on, § 24:5

Procedural checklist, § 24:18

Procedure
 checklist, § 24:18
 contents, items to include in motion, § 24:11
 hearing of motion in limine, § 24:14
 notice requirements, § 24:13
 time for filing and making motion, § 24:12
 written motion, necessity for making, § 24:10

Review of order in limine, requirements for preservation of issue on appeal, § 24:17

Sanctions, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8

Scope and uses of motion in limine abuses, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8
 determinations outside province of jury, exclusion of, § 24:6
 excessive prejudice, exclusion based on, § 24:4
 insufficient probative value, exclusion based on, § 24:4
 lack of foundation, exclusion for, § 24:7
 motion to dismiss, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, § 24:9
 objectionable evidence, exclusion of, § 24:3
 policy grounds, exclusion based on, § 24:5
 sanctions, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd

Time for filing and making motion, § 24:12

Undermine claim, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, § 24:9

Violating order in limine, consequences of, § 24:16

Written motion, necessity for making, § 24:10

MOTION TO CORRECT CLERICAL ERROR IN JUDGMENT

Small claims courts, § 46:13
 forms, § 46:15

MOTION TO SET ASIDE VOID JUDGMENT OR ORDER

Generally, §§ 29:77-29:81
 Appealability of order, § 29:77
 Declaration in support of motion to set aside void judgment, form, § 29:81
 Examples of void judgments, § 29:78
 Forms
 declaration in support of motion to set aside void judgment, § 29:80
 notice of motion to set aside void judgment, § 29:79
 order on motion to set aside void judgment, § 29:81
 Notice of motion to set aside void judgment, form, § 29:79
 Order on motion to set aside void judgment, form, § 29:81

MOTION TO STRIKE

Generally, §§ 10:105-10:130
 AntiSLAPP claims, exemption of, § 10:110.25
 Anti-SLAPP complaint, § 10:110
 Demurrer distinguished, § 10:106

INDEX

MOTION TO STRIKE—Cont'd

Effect of making motion to strike,
§ 10:109

Forms

declaration in opposition to
motion to strike, § 10:127

memorandum of points and
authorities in opposition to
motion to strike, § 10:126

notice of motion, motion, and
supporting declaration to strike
strategic lawsuit against public
participation (SLAPP suit),
§ 10:129

notice of motion to strike allega-
tions and prayer for relief not
supported by complaint,
§ 10:123

notice of motion to strike answer,
§ 10:124

notice of motion to strike entire
complaint, § 10:121

notice of motion to strike speci-
fied matters in pleading,
§ 10:125

notice of motion to strike whole
causes of action in complaint,
§ 10:122

order on motion to strike,
§ 10:128

order striking strategic lawsuit
against public participation
(SLAPP suit), § 10:130

Grounds for motion to strike,
§ 10:108

Meet and confer requirements,
§ 10:112.50

Nature and purpose of motion to
strike, § 10:105

Pleadings subject to motion to strike,
§ 10:107

Procedural checklists, §§ 10:119,
10:120

Procedure

checklists, §§ 10:119, 10:120
forms (this group)

MOTION TO STRIKE—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd

marital dissolution proceedings,
§ 10:117

notice of motion, §§ 10:112,
10:121-10:125

post-order proceedings, § 10:115

review of order, § 10:116

ruling on motion to strike,
§ 10:114

supporting papers, § 10:113

time for motion, § 10:111

SLAPPback actions, § 10:110.50

Special motion to strike complaint
alleging cause of action based on
defendant's exercise of right of
petition or free speech (anti-
SLAPP suit statute), §§ 10:129,
10:130

MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT AND ENTER DIFFERENT JUDGMENT

Generally, §§ 29:47-29:51

Appeal from small claims court

defendant, § 46:12

plaintiff, § 46:11

Appeal of decision on motion,
§ 29:49

Form, notice of intention to move to
vacate judgment, § 29:51

Grounds, § 29:47

Non-party, motion and appeal by
non-party aggrieved by judgments,
§ 29:50

Notice of intention to move to vacate
judgment, §§ 29:48, 29:51

Sister-state judgment entered in Cali-
fornia, § 30:107

Small Claims Courts (this Index)

MUNICIPAL AND JUSTICE COURTS

Format of Court Papers (this Index)

NAME CHANGES

Address confidentiality program, proceedings, application to file documents under seal in, Form NC-410, § **1:200**

NEGLECT

Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

NEW TRIALS

Motions for New Trial (this Index)

NOTICE

Appeal from Small Claims Court (this Index)

Construction Work (this index)

Elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration, § **35:32**

Electronic service address, notice of change, form, § **2:73**

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

Evaluation conferences, §§ **10:234, 10:237**

Ex parte motions and applications, § **14:36**

Fast track, §§ **12:34, 12:35**

Judgments, notice of entry of judgment or order, form, § **28:34.50**

Rejection, effect of, format of court papers, § **2:54**

Sister-state monetary judgment, notice of, §§ **30:106, 30:112**

Tribal court judgment, notice to respondent, §§ **30:205, 30:226**

NUISANCE

Records inspection, usurpation of office, § **36:41**

OFFERS TO COMPROMISE

Judgment pursuant to stipulation, offer to compromise distinguished, § **20:8**

ONE FINAL JUDGMENT RULE

Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

ONLINE IDENTIFIERS

Motion practice, § **14:5**

OPTIONS

Fast track, § **12:47**

ORAL ARGUMENT

Appeal from Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)

ORDERS

Claims of exemption, order determining, § **30:67**

Judgments, notice of entry of judgment or order, form, § **28:34.50**

ORDERS TO SHOW CAUSE

Nature and purpose, § **14:43**

Procedural checklist, § **14:44**

PARTIES

Generally, §§ **3:1-3:117**

Appeal (this Index)

Capacity and designation

fictitiously named defendants

allegations in complaint, §§ **3:18, 3:32**

amendment procedure, § **3:19**

authority for use of fictitious names, § **3:14**

default, requisites for entry of default or default judgment, § **3:16**

ignorance, requirement of plaintiff's ignorance of defendant's name, § **3:17**

situations, common, § **3:15**

forms (this group)

named parties

generally, § **3:7**

corporations, §§ **3:9-3:11, 3:23**

INDEX

PARTIES—Cont'd

Capacity and designation—Cont'd
named parties—Cont'd

fictitious name, party trans-
acting business under,

§§ 3:13, 3:20

incompetents, § 3:8

individuals, § 3:8

married persons, § 3:8

minors, § 3:8

partnerships, §§ 3:12, 3:21,
3:22

Class actions

generally, §§ 3:49-3:55

certification as class action, pro-
cedure, § 3:53

forms (this group)

nature of class actions, § 3:49

practical considerations, § 3:50

procedure

generally, § 3:52

certification as class action,
§ 3:53

forms (this group)

requirements for maintenance of
class action, § 3:51

Death or disability of party. See

Substitution of parties (this group)

Declaratory Relief (this Index)

Fictitiously named defendants. See

Capacity and designation (this
group)

Forms

capacity and designation

business license, § 3:29

business under fictitious
name, allegation that
plaintiff is doing, § 3:20

conservator, § 3:25

contractor, § 3:29

corporation, allegation that
plaintiff is, § 3:23

fictitious names, defendants
sued by, § 3:32

guardian, § 3:26

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

capacity and designation

—Cont'd

partnership

allegation that defendants
are partnership and

partners, § 3:22

allegation that plaintiff is,
§ 3:21

professional license, § 3:29

proper plaintiff as defendant,
§ 3:27

real parties in interest, other
allegations, § 3:28

representative capacity,
sample standing allegation,
§ 3:24

residency allegations, § 3:30

true name, amendment to
complaint to substitute
defendant's true name,
§ 3:33

venue allegations, § 3:31

class actions

complaint, general form of
complaint in class action,
§ 3:54

notice of motion for determi-
nation of class issues,
§ 3:55

interpleader

answer to complaint in
interpleader, § 3:93

answer to complaint or cross-
complaint, §§ 3:80, 3:93

application and order for pay-
ment of funds deposited by
interpleading party,
§ 3:102

application and order requir-
ing deposit in insured
interest-bearing account,
§ 3:95

complaint, interpleader by,
§§ 3:79, 3:90-3:92

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

interpleader—Cont'd

cross-complaint, interpleader by, §§ 3:79, 3:94

cross-complaint in interpleader, § 3:94

declaration in support of motion for discharge and substitution or dismissal, § 3:88

final judgment, § 3:101

interlocutory order, discharge of plaintiff or cross-complaint, §§ 3:82, 3:100

notice of motion and motion for discharge and substitution or dismissal, § 3:87

notice of motion and supporting declaration for interlocutory order of discharge and award of costs and attorney fees, § 3:99

notice of motion and supporting declaration for order restraining other proceedings, § 3:96

order discharging defendant and substituting claimant or dismissing defendant, § 3:89

order restraining other proceedings, § 3:97

procedure

answer to complaint or cross-complaint, §§ 3:80, 3:93

complaint, interpleader by, §§ 3:79, 3:90-3:93

cross-complaint, interpleader by, §§ 3:79, 3:94

interlocutory order, discharge of plaintiff or cross-complaint, §§ 3:82, 3:100

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

interpleader—Cont'd

stipulation for interlocutory order of discharge and award of costs and attorney fees and order, § 3:98

intervention

complaint in intervention, § 3:73

declaration for order to show cause why intervention should be denied, § 3:71

ex parte application for leave to intervene, § 3:68

notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to intervene, § 3:69

order granting leave to intervene, § 3:70

order to show cause why intervention should be denied, § 3:72

joinder

notice of motion and motion to compel joinder, § 3:39

notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to amend complaint to permit joinder by plaintiff of new plaintiff, § 3:46

notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to amend complaint to permit joinder of new defendant, § 3:47

notice of motion and supporting declaration for order compelling joinder of person with property interest, § 3:44

order bringing in new party, §§ 3:41, 3:45

order dismissing action without prejudice, § 3:42

INDEX

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

joinder—Cont'd

order granting motion for
leave to amend complaint
to join new party, § 3:48

order requiring action to
proceed without absentee,
§ 3:43

unwilling plaintiff, allegation
in complaint respecting
joinder of, § 3:40

substitution of parties

generally, §§ 3:103-3:117
declaration of decedent's
successor in interest,
§ 3:110

ex parte application for
substitution of party,
§ 3:108

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration for order
continuing pending action
by decedent's personal
representative, § 3:109

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration for order
substituting conservator for
conservatee, § 3:114

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration for order
substituting personal repre-
sentative for deceased
defendant, § 3:112

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration for order
substituting transferee,
§ 3:116

order substituting representa-
tive for disabled party,
§ 3:115

order substituting transferee,
§§ 3:116, 3:117

order to continue pending
action against decedent's

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

substitution of parties—Cont'd
personal representative,
§ 3:113

order to continue pending
action by decedent's repre-
sentative, § 3:111

Interpleader

generally, §§ 3:74-3:86

attorney fees, § 3:84

costs, § 3:84

defendant's application for
substitution and discharge or
dismissal, § 3:78

deposit in court, § 3:81

forms (this group)

illustrative situations, § 3:76

nature and purpose of
interpleader, § 3:74

opposition to interpleader, § 3:80

procedural checklists

matters to be considered by
person or entity against
whom multiple claims are
or may be made, § 3:85

matters to be considered by
plaintiff in pending action
and other claimants, § 3:86

procedure

generally, § 3:77

attorney fees, § 3:84

checklists, §§ 3:85, 3:86

costs, § 3:84

defendant's application for
substitution and discharge
or dismissal, § 3:78

deposit in court, § 3:81

opposition to interpleader,
§ 3:80

trial, § 3:83

propriety, when interpleader is
proper, § 3:75

trial, § 3:83

PARTIES—Cont'd

Intervention
 application, § 3:60
 discretionary intervention vs
 mandatory intervention, § 3:57
 dismissal after intervention,
 § 3:65
 effect of intervention, § 3:64
 forms (this group)
 mandatory intervention, § 3:58
 mandatory intervention vs.
 discretionary intervention,
 § 3:57
 nature, § 3:56
 opposition to application, § 3:61
 procedural checklists
 existing parties, matters to be
 considered by, § 3:67
 intervenor, matters to be
 considered by, § 3:66
 procedure
 application, § 3:60
 checklists, §§ 3:66, 3:67
 dismissal after intervention,
 § 3:65
 effect of intervention, § 3:64
 forms (this group)
 opposition to application,
 § 3:61
 review of order granting or
 denying leave to intervene,
 § 3:62
 service of and response to
 complaint, § 3:63
 timeliness of application for
 leave to intervene, § 3:59
 relationship to joinder and simi-
 lar procedures, § 3:56
 review of order granting or deny-
 ing leave to intervene, § 3:62
 service of and response to com-
 plaint, § 3:63
 timeliness of application for
 leave to intervene, § 3:59

PARTIES—Cont'd

Joinder
 defendants, permissive joinder,
 § 3:38
 failure to join required party,
 § 3:36
 forms (this group)
 nature, § 3:34
 not required, person who joinder
 is, § 3:35
 permissive joinder, §§ 3:37, 3:38
 plaintiffs, permissive joinder,
 § 3:37
 Judgment Pursuant To Stipulation
 (this Index)
 Named parties. See Capacity and
 designation (this group)
 Standing to sue
 administrators, § 3:3
 agents' contracts, § 3:5
 assignees, § 3:2
 declaratory relief, § 17:19
 executors, § 3:3
 real party in interest, requirement
 that suit be brought by, § 3:1
 statutes, persons authorized by
 statute, § 3:6
 subrogees, § 3:2
 third-party beneficiary contracts,
 § 3:5
 trustee of express trust, § 3:4
 Substitution of parties
 death or disability of party
 insurance, action on liability
 covered by insurance,
 § 3:105
 procedure, § 3:104
 substitution required, § 3:103
 forms (this group)
 transfer of interest
 option, transferee's, § 3:106
 procedure, § 3:107
 Transfer of interest. See Substitution
 of parties (this group)

INDEX

PARTITION ACTIONS

Appeal, stay of enforcement of partition judgments by appeal alone, § 36:10

PARTNERSHIPS

Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction over partnerships, § 4:20

PERETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Preservation of Evidence (this index)

PERSONAL APPEARANCE

Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, § 6:101

PERSONAL INJURY ACTIONS

Answers, form, § 9:70

Cross-complaints, form, § 9:145

Demands for relief, form, § 8:70

Guardians ad litem

order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff, form, § 1:124

petition for approval of compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff-personal injury or wrongful death, form, § 1:123

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction (this Index)

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Appeal, stay of enforcement of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)

Claim and Delivery of Personal Property (this Index)

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

Judgment for recovery of personal property, §§ 28:10, 28:17

PHYSICAL /MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

Generally, §§ 13:242-13:269

Agreements, examinations pursuant to, § 13:245

Demand for physical examination

compelling compliance, §§ 13:248, 13:249

compelling response and compliance, § 13:248

contents, § 13:246

forms (this group)

prerequisites, § 13:246

response to demand, § 13:247

service, § 13:246

Forms

declaration in opposition to motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, § 13:260

declaration in support of motion for order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, § 13:262

declaration opposing motion to compel compliance with demand for physical examination, § 13:265

defendant's demand for physical examination of personal injury plaintiff, § 13:256

demand for report of physical examination, § 13:267

memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, § 13:259

notice of motion and supporting declaration for order compelling delivery of examination reports, § 13:268

notice of motion and supporting declaration to compel compliance with demand for physical

**PHYSICAL /MENTAL
EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd
 examination, § 13:264
 notice of motion for order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, § 13:261
 notice of motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, § 13:258
 order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, § 13:263
 order compelling compliance with demand for physical examination, § 13:266
 order compelling delivery of examination reports, § 13:269
 personal injury plaintiff's response to demand for physical examination, § 13:257
 stipulation for examination, § 13:255
 Mental examinations, generally, § 13:245.70
 Motion for medical examinations
 contents, § 13:250
 court orders, § 13:251
 forms (this group)
 prerequisites, § 13:250
 service, § 13:250
 Participants, § 13:243
 Physical examinations, generally, § 13:245.30
 Procedural checklist, § 13:254
 Purpose and function, § 13:242
 Reports
 compelling compliance, § 13:253
 demand and exchange of examination reports, § 13:252
 forms (this group)
 Sexual abuse of minor, physical or mental examination, § 13:245.80

**PHYSICAL /MENTAL
EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd**

Time limits on demand, § 13:244
PLAINTIFF'S PLEADINGS
 Amended complaint or amendment when demurrer sustained with leave to amend, § 7:39
 Amending complaints. Complaints (this Index)
 Answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, § 7:37
 Complaints (this Index)
 Demurrers
 answer, demurrers to, § 7:36
 answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, § 7:37
 opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, § 7:38
 Opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, § 7:38
 Responsive pleadings
 amended complaint or amendment when demurrer sustained with leave to amend, § 7:39
 answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, § 7:37
 Demurrers (this group)
 Forms
 answer to cross-complaint, § 7:70
 declaration supporting memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, § 7:74
 demurrer to entire answer or separate defense, § 7:72
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, § 7:73
 notice of hearing on demurrer to answer, § 7:71

INDEX

PLAINTIFF'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

Responsive pleadings—Cont'd
opposing defendant's demurrer
to plaintiff's complaint, § 7:38
Supplemental complaints.
Complaints (this Index)

PLEADINGS

Class actions, § 32:6

POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

Format of court papers, memorandum
of points and authorities,
§ 2:24

Motions (this Index)

Summary judgment, points and
authorities in support of motion
for summary judgment or summary
adjudication, § 21:14

**PREFERENCES IN TRIAL
SETTING**

Trial Setting (this Index)

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

Injunctions (this Index)

PRELIMINARY STEPS

Generally, §§ 1:1-1:201

Architects, Engineers, and Land
Surveyors (this Index)

Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy
(this Index)

Certificates of merit, actions requiring
certificate of merit or prior
court order. Certificates of Merit
(this Index)

Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)

Decedents' Estates (this Index)

Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)

Health care providers, notice of
intention to sue. Health Care
Providers (this Index)

In Forma Pauperis (this Index)

Lis Pendens (this Index)

Orders, actions requiring certificate
of merit or prior court order. Cer-

PRELIMINARY STEPS—Cont'd

tificates of Merit (this Index)

Public Entities (this Index)

**PRESERVATION OF
EVIDENCE**

Generally, §§ 13:302-13:312

Appeal pending or time to appeal not
expired

generally, §§ 13:308-13:312

circumstances, § 13:308

court findings and order,
§ 13:311

discovery methods permitted,
§ 13:309

petition requirements, § 13:310

use of deposition, § 13:312

Prior to filing lawsuit

generally, §§ 13:302-13:307

circumstances, § 13:302

court findings, considerations,
orders, § 13:306

discovery methods permitted,
§ 13:303

petition for use in potential
lawsuit, requirements,

§§ 13:304, 13:305

service of petition, § 13:305

use of discovery conducted in
anticipation of lawsuit,
§ 13:307

Time

appeal pending or time to appeal
not expired (this group)

prior to filing lawsuit (this group)

PRESUMPTIONS

Appeal from superior courts,
presumptions in favor of judgment,
§ 41:2

PRETRIAL CONFERENCE

Fast track, § 12:43

PRETRIAL EXCHANGE

Fast track, § 12:42

**PRIVATE ATTORNEY
GENERAL ACT**

Arbitration and, § 26:86

**PRIVATE ATTORNEY
GENERAL RULE**

Attorney Fees (this Index)

PRIVATE JUDGING

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

PROBATE PROCEEDINGS

Appeal, stay of enforcement for probate proceedings by appeal alone, § 36:11

PROCESS SERVERS

Service of Process (this Index)

**PRODUCTION OF
DOCUMENTS AND THINGS**

Expert witness information, exchange procedure, § 13:274.90
Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, § 6:101

PROHIBITION

Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

PROOF OF SERVICE

Service of Process (this Index)

PROPOSED CONSENT ORDER

Fast track, § 12:40

PROTECTED PERSONS

Motion practice, § 14:5

PROVISIONAL REMEDIES

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)
Attachment (this Index)
Claim and Delivery of Personal Property (this Index)
Deposits Into Court (this Index)
Injunctions (this Index)
Receivership (this Index)

**PUBLIC ENTITIES AND
OFFICERS**

Appeal, exemption from posting security for stay of enforcement, § 36:38

Claims against public entities

generally, §§ 1:52-1:82

action on claim by public entity
failure to give notice of insufficiency of claim or that claim was not timely file, § 1:65

notice of action on claim, § 1:62

notice of insufficiency of claim, § 1:63

notice that claim was not timely filed, § 1:64

responses to claim, § 1:61

substantial compliance with claim requirements, § 1:66

contents of claim, § 1:57

definitions, § 1:53

entity-provided claim forms, § 1:58

exceptions to presentation of claim requirement, § 1:55

filing suit after claim is rejected, § 1:73

filing suit after judicial relief from presentation of claim requirement, § 1:74

form and contents of claim contents of claim, § 1:57

entity-provided claim forms, § 1:58

forms (this group)

identifying public entity, § 1:56

late claims

application for leave to file late claim, §§ 1:67, 1:79

circumstances requiring court to grant petition for judicial relief, § 1:72

contents of petition for judicial relief, § 1:71

INDEX

PUBLIC ENTITIES AND OFFICERS—Cont'd

Claims against public entities—Cont'd

late claims—Cont'd

denial of application for leave to file late claim, § 1:68

filing petition for judicial relief, § 1:70

grant of application for leave to file late claim, § 1:68

petition for judicial relief following denial of application for leave to file late claim, § 1:69

method of presenting claims, § 1:60

presentation of claim prior to suit, § 1:52

presenting claims

method of presenting claims, § 1:60

time for presentment of claims, § 1:59

procedural checklist, § 1:75

requirement, when presentation of claim is required, § 1:54

responses to claim, § 1:61

substantial compliance with claim requirements, § 1:66

Forms, claims

allegation of compliance with claim requirement, § 1:82

application to file late claim against public entity, § 1:79

claim against public entities, §§ 1:76-1:78

order on petition for leave to file civil action, § 1:81

petition for leave to file civil action, § 1:80

Judicial officers, identification, first page format, § 2:18

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Demands for Relief (this Index)

QUO WARRANTO

Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

REAL PROPERTY

Appeal, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, § 36:20

Enforcement of Judgments (this group)

Lis Pendens (this Index)

Stay of enforcement, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, § 36:20

Venue, local actions involving real property, § 4:71

RECEIVERSHIP

Generally, §§ 16:153-16:182

Accounts, § 16:160

Agents, § 16:160

Compensation, § 16:160

Defensive strategies, § 16:163

Ex parte motion and order to show cause, appointment on, § 16:156

Forms

affidavit supporting application for ex parte appointment of receiver, § 16:167

application for ex parte appointment of receiver, temporary restraining order, and order to show cause, § 16:166

complaint for dissolution of partnership and for ex parte appointment of receiver, § 16:165

declaration in opposition to appointment of receiver, § 16:171

declaration supporting motion for discharge of receiver, § 16:177

final account and report and petition of discharge, § 16:180

RECEIVERSHIP—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- notice of hearing on final account, § **16:181**
- notice of motion, § **16:176**
- notice of motion and motion for appointment of receiver, § **16:170**
- notice of motion and motion for discharge of receiver and substitution of another receiver, § **16:176**
- notice of motion by receiver for court order, § **16:176**
- oath and undertaking of receiver, § **16:173**
- order appointing receiver ex parte and order to show cause why appointment should not be confirmed, § **16:168**
- order appointing receiver on noticed motion, § **16:172**
- order confirming appointment of receiver, § **16:169**
- order directing payment of unclaimed funds to state treasury and allowing receiver costs, § **16:179**
- order settling final account and discharging receiver, § **16:182**
- order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property, §§ **16:174, 16:175**
- order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property to receiver, § **16:175**
- petition for order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property, § **16:174**
- petition reporting unclaimed funds, § **16:178**
- Noticed motion, appointment on, § **16:155**
- Order of appointment, § **16:158**
- Procedural checklist, § **16:164**

RECEIVERSHIP—Cont'd

- Receiver, powers and duties, § **16:159**
- Release of receiver and winding up receivership, § **16:162**
- Selection of receiver, § **16:157**
- Unclaimed funds in receiver's hands, § **16:161**
- Undertaking, § **16:158**
- When appointment of receiver authorized, § **16:154**
- RECLASSIFICATION**
- Fees, § **4:43**
- RECORD OF APPEAL**
- Appeal from small claims court, § **46:6**
- Appeal from Small Claims Court (this Index)
- Elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration, § **35:34**
- REFEREES**
- Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)
- REFERENCE AND REFEREES**
- Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)
- REHEARING**
- Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § **45:51**
- REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL**
- Generally, §§ **42:1-42:19**
- Answer to petition. See Procedure (this group)
- Authority to grant rehearing, § **42:1**
- Condition of supreme court review, rehearing as, § **42:3**
- Copies, number of, § **42:12**
- Default, relief from. See Forms (this group)

INDEX

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL—Cont'd

Depublication of opinion, request for, § 42:8
Determination, § 42:13
Filing procedure, § 42:12
Forms
 answer, general form of answer to petition for rehearing, §§ 42:17, 42:18
 default, relief from
 motion for relief from default for failure to file timely answer to petition for rehearing, § 42:19
 motion for relief from default for failure to file timely petition for rehearing, § 42:17
 petition, general form of petition for rehearing, § 42:16
Grounds for rehearing
 generally, § 42:2
 condition of supreme court review, rehearing as, § 42:3
 new or unbriefed issues, § 42:4
 omission or misstatement of issue or fact, § 42:3
New or unbriefed issues, § 42:4
Omission or misstatement of issue or fact, § 42:3
Parties, who may seek rehearing, § 42:5
Petition. See Procedure (this group)
Procedural checklists, §§ 42:14, 42:15
Procedure
 answer to petition
 contents, § 42:10
 form, §§ 42:10, 42:18
 time for filing, § 42:9
 copies, number of, § 42:12
 depublishing of opinion, request for, § 42:8
 determination, § 42:13
 filing, § 42:12

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL—Cont'd

Procedure—Cont'd
 forms (this group)
 parties, who may seek rehearing, § 42:5
 petition
 contents of petition, § 42:7
 form of petition, §§ 42:7, 42:16
 time for filing, § 42:6
 procedural checklists, §§ 42:14, 42:15
 reply to answer, § 42:11
 service, § 42:12
Reply to answer, § 42:11
Service procedure, § 42:12

REISSUANCE

Civil harassment restraining order, § 16:152

RELEASES

Settlement, §§ 27:33, 27:67

RELIEF FROM DEFAULT FOR LACK OF ACTUAL NOTICE

Generally, §§ 29:68-29:76
Affidavit in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, § 29:74
Authority to grant relief, § 29:71
Declaration by attorney in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, § 29:75
Forms
 affidavit in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, § 29:74
 declaration by attorney in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, § 29:75
 notice of motion to set aside default or default judgment for

**RELIEF FROM DEFAULT FOR
LACK OF ACTUAL NOTICE**

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

lack of notice, § 29:73

order setting aside default and judgment because defendant did not receive actual notice, § 29:76

Notice of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, § 29:73

Order setting aside default and judgment because defendant did not receive actual notice, form, § 29:76

Procedural checklist, § 29:72

Procedural requirements, §§ 29:70, 29:72

Time for service of notice, § 29:69

**RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS
AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

Equitable Relief from Judgments (this Index)

Forms

jurisdictional grounds

declaration in opposition to motion for relief from default, § 10:40

declaration in support of motion for relief from default, § 10:38

memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's motion for relief from default, § 10:39

notice of motion for relief from default, § 10:37

order on motion for relief from default, § 10:41

order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, § 10:43

**RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS
AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

jurisdictional grounds—Cont'd

order setting aside default and default judgment and permitting answer, § 10:42

mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

notice, lack of actual. Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice (this Index)

surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

Inadvertence. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

Jurisdictional grounds

generally, §§ 10:30-10:43
collateral attack on judgment, § 10:34

forms (this group)
motion procedure, §§ 10:31, 10:37-10:43

nature and basis of motion, § 10:30

procedural checklists, §§ 10:35, 10:36

review of order on motion for relief, § 10:33

special appearance, motion for relief as, § 10:32

Mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

INDEX

**RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS
AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
—Cont'd**

- Neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
- Notice, lack of actual. Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice (this Index)
- Surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
- Void judgment. Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order (this Index)

**RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT ON
GROUNDS OF MISTAKE,
INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE,
OR EXCUSABLE NEGLIGENCE**

- Generally, §§ 29:52-29:67
- Attorney's affidavit of fault in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, form, § 29:65
- Authority to grant relief, § 29:52
- Declaration in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, form, § 29:66
- Default judgment, relief from
 - generally, § 29:56
 - attorney's mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or neglect, § 29:59
 - conditional relief, § 29:62
 - damages excessive, § 29:57
 - forms (this group)
 - papers, necessary accompanying papers, § 29:60
 - penalties, § 29:61
 - surprise, party's, § 29:58
- Forms
 - attorney's affidavit of fault in support of motion to set aside

**RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT ON
GROUNDS OF MISTAKE,
INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE,
OR EXCUSABLE NEGLIGENCE
—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
 - default and default judgment, § 29:65
 - declaration in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, § 29:66
 - notice of motion and motion to set aside default, § 29:64
 - order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, § 29:67
- Order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, § 29:67
- Party's mistake of fact, § 29:53
- Procedural checklist, § 29:63
- Property, special time limitation in actions involving ownership or possession of property, § 29:55
- Sanctions, order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, § 29:67
- Time limits for relief, §§ 29:54, 29:55

RELIGIOUS ENTITIES

- Punitive damages, demands against, § 8:15.10

REMITTITUR

- Superior courts, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)
- Supreme Court of California, § 43:26

**REMOTE ELECTRONIC
APPEARANCE**

- Generally, § 14:112
- Notice, §§ 14:115, 14:117
- Opposition, § 14:116
 - evidentiary hearing, § 14:118
 - trial, § 14:118

**REMOTE ELECTRONIC
APPEARANCE—Cont'd**
Order, § 14:119

**REMOVAL TO FEDERAL
COURT**

Generally, §§ 5:1-5:53
 Determining whether to remove
 discovery considerations, § 5:8
 evidentiary considerations, § 5:9
 factors to consider, § 5:5
 judge, § 5:7
 jury considerations, § 5:10
 location of court, § 5:6
 venue, change of, § 5:6
 Diversity jurisdiction. See Grounds
 for removal (this group)
 Entitlement, who is entitled to
 remove
 cross-complaint, effect of, § 5:3
 defendant or defendants, § 5:2
 Federal question jurisdiction. See
 Grounds for removal (this group)
 Forms
 joinder in notice of removal,
 § 5:52
 motion to remand, § 5:53
 notice of removal, § 5:51
 Grounds for removal
 application, § 5:24
 diversity jurisdiction
 after removal, effect of
 amendments or other
 events, § 5:22
 amount, § 5:17
 before removal, effect of
 amendments or other
 events, § 5:21
 citizenship of particular par-
 ties, § 5:18
 complaint as determinative,
 § 5:19
 fraudulent joinder, § 5:20
 nature of jurisdiction, § 5:17

**REMOVAL TO FEDERAL
COURT—Cont'd**

Grounds for removal—Cont'd
 federal question jurisdiction
 artful pleading doctrine,
 § 5:13
 defenses, relevancy of federal
 defenses, § 5:14
 nature of jurisdiction, § 5:11
 preemption, effect of federal
 preemption, § 5:15
 supplemental jurisdiction,
 § 5:16
 well-pleaded complaint rule,
 § 5:12
 separate and independent federal
 claims, general rule, § 5:23
 statutes affecting specific cases
 or claims, §§ 5:25, 5:26
 Jurisdiction of state court terminates,
 after-removal proceedings, § 5:40
 Nature of removal jurisdiction, § 5:1
 Procedure for removal
 after-removal proceedings
 jurisdiction of state court
 terminates, § 5:40
 pleadings and other records,
 § 5:37
 preserving right to jury trial,
 § 5:39
 process, § 5:38
 state court orders, effect in
 federal courts, § 5:40
 forms (this group)
 notice of removal
 amending notice, § 5:36
 effects of defects in proce-
 dure, § 5:36
 filing of notice and other
 papers, § 5:34
 joinder of all defendants,
 § 5:33
 notifying parties and state
 court, § 5:35
 preparation and contents of
 notice, §§ 5:32, 5:51, 5:52

INDEX

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT—Cont'd

- Procedure for removal—Cont'd
 - notice of removal—Cont'd
 - second notice, § 5:36
 - procedural checklists, §§ 5:49, 5:50
- Remand to state court
 - costs, § 5:45
 - grounds for remand, § 5:42
 - motion to remand, §§ 5:41, 5:53
 - proceedings after remand, § 5:48
 - review of order denying motion to remand, § 5:47
 - review of order granting motion to remand, § 5:46
 - sanctions, § 5:45
 - time limitations, § 5:44
 - waiver of grounds or right to remand, § 5:43
 - waiver of untimeliness, § 5:44
- Separate and independent federal claims. See Grounds for removal (this group)
- Statutes affecting specific cases or claims as grounds for removal, §§ 5:25, 5:26
- Time for removal
 - initial pleading does not set forth reasonable claim, § 5:29
 - initial pleading sets forth reasonable claim, § 5:27
 - limitation period in diversity case, § 5:30
 - multiple defendants, § 5:28
 - untimely removal, § 5:31
 - waiver of objection, § 5:31
- Waiver of right to remove, § 5:4

RENEWAL OF JUDGMENT

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

RENT-A-JUDGES

ADR features of, § 26:24

REQUEST

Civil harassment restraining orders, § 16:148

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

Generally, §§ 13:168-13:212

Costs and attorney fees, denial not proven, § 13:171.50

Failure to respond

motion that requests be deemed admitted, §§ 13:179, 13:185, 13:203-13:205

motion to compel further response, §§ 13:186, 13:206, 13:207

relief from failure to respond, § 13:180

trial, using of admissions or failures to admit, § 13:182

Forms

amendment or withdrawal

declaration in opposition to motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, § 13:211

declaration in support of motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, § 13:209

memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, § 13:210

notice or motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, § 13:208

order granting leave to amend or withdraw admission, § 13:212

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- compelling further response
 - notice of motion for order compelling further response to requests for admission, § **13:206**
 - order compelling further responses to requests for admission, § **13:207**
- deemed admission
 - declaration in support of motion for order that truth of matters be deemed admitted, § **13:204**
 - notice of motion for order that truth of matters be deemed admitted, § **13:203**
 - order deeming admitted truth of facts and genuineness of documents, § **13:205**
- initiating request
 - declaration for additional discovery, § **13:189**
 - ex parte application and supporting declaration to serve requests for admission within 10 days of service of summons/appearance of party, order shortening time, § **13:191**
 - notice of motion for protective order, § **13:193**
 - official form requests for admission, § **13:187**
 - order shortening time to respond to requests for admission, § **13:192**
 - requests for admission, § **13:188**
 - stipulation for unlimited number of requests for admission, § **13:190**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- response
 - declaration in opposition to motion for order relieving party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, § **13:202**
 - memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order relieving responding party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, § **13:201**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for order extending time to respond to requests for admission, § **13:196**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order re requests for admissions, § **13:198**
 - notice of motion for order relieving responding party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, § **13:200**
 - order extending time to respond to requests for admission, § **13:197**
 - order granting protective order re requests for admissions, § **13:199**
 - response to request for admission, § **13:194**
 - stipulation extending time to respond to requests for admission, § **13:195**
 - withdrawal. See amendment or withdrawal (this group)
- Limit on number of admission requests, § **13:171**
- Participants, § **13:169**

INDEX

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

—Cont'd

- Preparing and responding to admission requests
 - amendment of admission,
 - §§ **13:178, 13:211, 13:212**
 - format and service, § **13:172**
 - forms (this group)
 - motion for protective order, § **13:173**
 - objections, § **13:175**
 - response to admission request, § **13:174**
 - service of response, § **13:177**
 - signing response, § **13:176**
 - withdrawal of admission,
 - §§ **13:178, 13:211, 13:212**
- Procedural checklists
 - matters to consider in compelling further responses, § **13:186**
 - matters to consider in initiating requests for admission discovery, § **13:183**
 - matters to consider in making motion for order deeming requested matters admitted, § **13:185**
 - matters to consider in responding to requests for admissions, § **13:184**
- Purpose and function, § **13:168**
- Summary judgment, use of admissions, § **21:21**
- Time limits, § **13:170**

RESCISSION

- Demands for relief, § **8:62**

RES JUDICATA

- Declaratory relief, § **17:29**

RESPONSIVE PLEADINGS

- Defendant's Pleadings (this Index)
- Plaintiff's Pleadings (this Index)

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES

- Generally, §§ **10:1-10:202**

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES

—Cont'd

- Bill of Particulars (this Index)
- Construction-related accessibility claim, § **10:231**
- Forum, challenging selected forum
 - generally, §§ **10:1-10:104**
 - geographical challenges to challenge procedures
 - generally, §§ **10:44-10:104**
 - distinctions between inconvenient forum and venue, § **10:45**
 - inconvenient forum, motion to stay or dismiss. Inconvenient Forum (this Index)
 - summary of available challenge procedures, § **10:44**
 - venue, motion for change of venue. Venue (this Index)
 - Inconvenient Forum (this Index)
 - personal jurisdiction, challenging. Jurisdiction (this Index)
 - venue, motion for change of venue. Venue (this Index)
- Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)
- Mandatory evaluation conference
 - application for, § **10:236**
 - notice of, § **10:237**
- Motion for judgment on pleadings. Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)
- Motion to Strike (this Index)
- Proof of service, disability access litigation, § **10:235**
- Security for costs. See Costs (this Index)
- Stay of proceedings, early evaluation conference
 - application for, § **10:232**
 - confidential cover sheet and declaration, § **10:233**
 - joint inspection, §§ **10:232, 10:234**
 - notice of, § **10:234**

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES

—**Cont'd**

Striking pleadings. Motion to Strike
(this Index)

RESTITUTION

Demands for relief, § **8:62**

RESTRAINING ORDERS

Civil Harassment Restraining Orders
(this Index)

RIGHT TO REPAIR ACT

Generally, §§ **1:181-1:190**

SANCTIONS

Appeal From Superior Courts (this
Index)

Arbitration agreements, drafters of
employment and consumer, SB
707, § **26:68**

Architects, engineers, and land
surveyors, order awarding sanc-
tions for noncompliance with cer-
tificates of merit requirements,
form, § **1:28**

CCP §§ 128.5. Sanctions Under CCP
§§ 128.5 (this Index)

CCP §§ 128.7. Sanctions Under CCP
§§ 128.7 (this Index)

Discovery (this Index)

Fast Track (this Index)

Fast Track (this index)

Motions in limine, exclusion of evi-
dence used as sanction to cure
abuses, § **24:8**

Relief from judgment on grounds of
mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or
excusable neglect, order setting
aside default and default judgment
and imposing sanctions, form,
§ **29:67**

Summary judgment, sanctions for
affidavits presented in bad faith,
§ **21:44**

Superior courts, appeal from. Appeal
From Superior Courts (this Index)

SANCTIONS—Cont'd

Trial setting, sanctions for
noncompliance with rules govern-
ing conferences, § **23:21**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP

§§ **128.5**

Generally, §§ **15:1-15:26**

Amount of sanctions

generally, § **15:19**

sanctions based concurrently on
CCP § 128.5 and other
statutes, § **15:20**

Attorney of party, persons subject to
sanctions, § **15:4**

Conduct, sanctionable

frivolous actions or tactics, gen-
eral parameters of, § **15:6**

frivolous complaints, cross-
complaints, answers and other
responsive pleadings, § **15:12**

improper party, complaints
against, § **15:13**

intent to harass or cause unneces-
sary delay, § **15:7**

negligent conduct, propriety of
awarding sanctions, § **15:9**

right to petition or free speech
and delaying tactics, § **15:13**

specific conduct, §§ **15:11-15:13**

subjective bad faith, necessity of
showing, § **15:8**

willfulness, necessity of show-
ing, § **15:10**

Forms

declaration in support of motion
for sanctions under CCP
§§ 128.5, § **15:25**

notice of motion and motion for
sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5,
§ **15:24**

order granting motion for pay-
ment of attorney fees and costs
CCP §§ 128.5, § **15:26**

Hearings, § **15:18**

INDEX

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP

§§ 128.5—Cont'd

- Notice of motion for sanctions
 - contents and form, §§ **15:14, 15:24**
 - separate motion, sanctions must be requested in, § **15:16**
 - special notice requirements for imposition of sanctions against party's attorney, § **15:17**
 - time requirements, § **15:15**
- Orders
 - review of orders awarding or denying sanctions, § **15:22**
 - statement of facts, general rule requiring, § **15:21**
- Persons subject to sanctions
 - attorney of nonparty, § **15:5**
 - attorney of party, § **15:4**
 - party to civil proceeding, § **15:3**
- Procedural checklist, § **15:23**
- Statutory purpose, §§ **15:1, 15:2**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP

§§ 128.7

- Generally, §§ **15:27-15:44**
- Basis for awarding sanctions, §§ **15:27, 15:28**
- Checklists, §§ **15:38, 15:39**
- Forms
 - declaration in support of motion for order imposing sanctions, § **15:41**
 - notice of motion and motion for order imposing sanctions, § **15:40**
 - opposition to motion for sanctions, § **15:44**
 - order by court to appear and show cause why sanctions should not be imposed, § **15:43**
 - order imposing sanctions, § **15:42**
- Limitations on types of sanctions, § **15:31**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP

§§ 128.7—Cont'd

- Persons subject to sanctions, § **15:29**
- Procedures for imposing sanctions
 - generally, § **15:33**
 - cooling-off period, motion by court, § **15:37**
 - motion by court, § **15:37**
 - motion by party
 - award of expenses and attorney fees in bring or opposing motion, § **15:36**
 - delay in filing required, § **15:35**
 - forms (this group)
 - separate motion required, § **15:34**
 - service of motion, § **15:35**
 - show cause order, motion by court, § **15:37**
- Punitive damages, assessing punitive damages for maintaining certain actions, § **15:32**
- Types of sanctions, §§ **15:30, 15:31**

SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT

- Judgments (this Index)

SEALED DOCUMENTS

- Appearance by telephone, § **14:107**
- Format of court papers, § **2:44**
- Motion to place documents under, §§ **14:104-14:106**

SECURITY FOR COSTS

- Costs (this Index)

SELECTION OF JURORS

- Fast track, § **12:44**

SELF-INCRIMINATION

- Privilege against, limits on discovery, § **13:5.50**

SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS

- Generally, §§ **6:52-6:62, 6:88-6:100**

SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS—Cont'd

Definition of other papers, § **6:52**
 Electronic transmission, service by, methods of service, § **6:58**
 Facsimile transmission, service by methods of service, § **6:57**
 proof of service, §§ **6:62, 6:100**
 Forms
 admission of service, § **6:89**
 attorney's certificate of service by mail, § **6:98**
 declaration of service by direct deposit of papers in mail, § **6:88**
 declaration of service by facsimile transmission, § **6:100**
 declaration of service by personal or substituted delivery to attorney, § **6:99**
 declaration of service by placement of envelope at business for collection and deposit in mail, § **6:97**
 ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for service on corporation by delivery to secretary of state, § **6:90**
 ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for service on member of unincorporated association, § **6:92**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration to recover costs of personal service, § **6:95**
 order for service on member of unincorporated association, § **6:93**
 order for service on secretary of state, § **6:91**
 order recovering costs of personal service, § **6:96**
 written statement regarding foreign partnership for service on secretary of state, § **6:94**

SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS—Cont'd

Mail, service by
 methods of service, mail or express mail, § **6:55**
 proof of service, §§ **6:61, 6:88, 6:97, 6:98**
 Methods of service
 electronic transmission, service by, § **6:58**
 facsimile transmission, service by, § **6:57**
 mail, service by mail or express mail, § **6:55**
 overnight delivery service, service by, § **6:55**
 personal service, § **6:54**
 substituted service, § **6:54**
 telegraph, service by, § **6:56**
 Overnight delivery service, service by, § **6:55**
 Personal service
 method of service, § **6:54**
 proof of service, §§ **6:60, 6:99**
 Proof of service
 disability access litigation, § **10:235**
 facsimile, service by, §§ **6:62, 6:100**
 mail, service by, §§ **6:61, 6:88, 6:97, 6:98**
 personal service, §§ **6:60, 6:99**
 substituted service, §§ **6:60, 6:99**
 Recipients, persons who receive service, § **6:53**
 Substituted service
 method of service, § **6:54**
 proof of service, §§ **6:60, 6:99**
 Telegraph, service by, § **6:56**
 Time for service, § **6:59**
SERVICE OF PROCESS
 Generally, §§ **6:1-6:51, 6:64-6:87**
 Agent, service on natural person, § **6:25**

INDEX

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Appeal from Superior Courts (this index)
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, proof of service, forms, § 45:7
Associations, persons on whom service is made, § 6:32
Candidates for public office, persons on whom service is made, § 6:28
Checklist for service of summons, § 6:63
Corporations, persons on whom service is made, §§ 6:29, 6:30
Deadlines for service
 discretionary dismissal, § 6:35
 fast track, §§ 6:36, 12:14
 mandatory dismissal, § 6:34
Default, entry of, § 18:13
Definition of process
 jurisdiction, relation to, § 6:2
 statutory definition, § 6:1
Dismissal. See Deadlines for service (this group)
Dissolved corporations, persons on whom service is made, § 6:30
Electronic. **Format of Court Papers** (this index)
Fast track
 generally, § 12:41
 deadlines and procedures, § 12:14
 effect on deadlines for service, § 6:36
 proof of service, deadline for return of service, § 6:50
Fiduciary, service on adult for whom fiduciary has been appointed, § 6:27
Forms
 additional parties attachment, § 6:64
 declaration by plaintiff in support of application for order for service by publication, § 6:84
 declaration by process server in support of application for

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 order for service by publication, § 6:85
 declaration of publication of summons, § 6:87
 declarations supporting issuance of summons, § 6:68
 ex parte application and supporting declaration for order directing posting and mailing of summons, § 6:77
 ex parte application and supporting declaration for order directing service not otherwise governed by statute, § 6:75
 ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for publication of summons, § 6:80
 family law proceedings
 proof of service by mail, § 6:83
 summons, §§ 6:70-6:72
 joinder, summons for family law proceedings involving joinder, § 6:72
 joint debtor action, summons, § 6:67
 motion to quash service of summons
 declaration in opposition to motion to quash service of summons, § 10:24
 declaration in support of motion to quash service of summons for defective service, § 10:23
 declaration in support of motion to quash service of summons on individual, § 10:21
 declaration of corporate officer in support of motion to quash service of summons for lack of

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

motion to quash service of summons—Cont'd

personal jurisdiction over corporation, § **10:22**

notice of filing petition for writ of mandate after denial of motion to quash, § **10:28**

notice of motion and supporting declaration to quash service of summons, defendant immune, § **10:29**

notice of motion to quash service of summons, § **10:20**

order denying motion to quash service of summons, § **10:26**

order granting motion to quash service of summons, § **10:25**

petition for writ of mandate to compel quash, § **10:27**

notice and acknowledgment of receipt, § **6:74**

order directing posting and mailing of summons, § **6:78**

order directing service not otherwise governed by statute, § **6:76**

order for publication of summons, § **6:86**

proof of service, §§ **6:81-6:83.70**

request for service abroad of judicial or extrajudicial documents, § **6:79**

substituted service, declaration of reasonable diligence, § **6:73**

summons, §§ **6:64-6:72**

unlawful detainer actions, summons for, § **6:69**

Governmental agencies, § **6:33**

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

In-state, service within California methods. See Methods of service (this group)

proof of service. See Proof of service (this group)

Issuance of summons

additional summons, § **6:9**

original summons, § **6:8**

Joint stock companies, persons on whom service is made, § **6:31**

Lost summons, rules and procedure for proof of service, § **6:51**

Methods of service

in-state, methods effective within California

court-devised methods, § **6:75**

electronic service, § **6:19**

mail, service by, §§ **6:15, 6:77, 6:78**

personal delivery, § **6:12**

publication, service by, §§ **6:16, 6:80, 6:84-6:87**

statutory methods, § **6:18**

substituted service, §§ **6:13, 6:14, 6:14.50, 6:73**

unlawful detainer actions, § **6:17**

out-of-country, methods effective outside United States

Hague Service Convention, effect of, § **6:24**

statute, methods prescribed by, § **6:23**

out-of-state, methods effective outside California but with United States

all in-state methods, § **6:20**

Electronic service of summons, § **6:21.50**

law of place, methods prescribed by, § **6:22**

mail with return receipt, § **6:21**

INDEX

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Minors, service on natural person,
§ 6:26

Motion to quash service of summons
generally, §§ 10:5-10:22
effect of making motion to
quash, § 10:7

Forms (this Index)
inconvenient forum, motion to
quash combined with motion
to stay or dismiss for inconve-
nient forum, § 10:6

insurers, special procedures in
actions against nonadmitted
foreign or alien insurers,
§ 10:16

marital dissolution proceedings,
special procedures, § 10:17

nature and basis of motion,
§ 10:5

procedural checklists, §§ 10:18,
10:19

procedure
checklists, §§ 10:18, 10:19
denial of motion, effect of,
§ 10:13

Forms (this Index)
grant of motion, effect of,
§ 10:12

insurers, special procedures
in actions against
nonadmitted foreign or
alien insurers, § 10:16

motion for reconsideration,
§ 10:14

notice of motion, §§ 10:9,
10:20-10:29

opposing affidavits, § 10:10

opposing declarations,
§ 10:10

review of order, § 10:14

ruling on motion, § 10:11

separation proceedings,
special procedures, § 10:17

summary proceedings,
special procedures, § 10:15

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Motion to quash service of summons
—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
supporting affidavits, § 10:10
supporting declarations,
§ 10:10
time for motion, § 10:8
unlawful detainers, special
procedures, § 10:15
separation proceedings, special
procedures, § 10:17
summary proceedings, special
procedures, § 10:15
unlawful detainers, special
procedures, § 10:15

Out-of-country, methods effective
outside United States. See
Methods of service (this group)

Out-of-state, service outside Califor-
nia
methods effective outside Cali-
fornia. See Methods of service
(this group)
proof of service. See Proof of
service (this group)

Personal appearance and production
of documents and things, civil
subpoena, form, § 6:101

Persons on whom service is made
agent, service on natural person,
§ 6:25
associations, § 6:32
candidates for public office,
§ 6:28
corporations, §§ 6:29, 6:30
dissolved corporations, § 6:30
entities other than natural persons
associations, § 6:32
corporations, §§ 6:29, 6:30
dissolved corporations,
§ 6:30
joint stock companies, § 6:31
public entities, § 6:33
fiduciary, service on adult for
whom fiduciary has been

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Persons on whom service is made

—Cont'd

- appointed, § 6:27
- joint stock companies, § 6:31
- minors, § 6:26
- natural persons
 - agent, § 6:25
 - candidates for public office, § 6:28
 - fiduciary, adults for whom fiduciary has been appointed, § 6:27
 - minors, § 6:26
 - person, § 6:25
- public entities, § 6:33

Process servers

- fees, payment and recovery of, § 6:11
- who may serve summons, § 6:10

Proof of service

- appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, forms, § 45:7
- contents of proof
 - in-state, service within California (this group)
 - out-of-state, service outside California (this group)
- deadline for return of service
 - fast track, effect of, § 6:50
 - statutory deadlines, § 6:49
- electronic service, §§ 2:53, 2:75, 35:29
- Forms, §§ 6:81-6:83.70
- in-state, service within California
 - mail, service by, § 6:42
 - personal delivery, § 6:39
 - posting, service by, § 6:44
 - publication, service by, § 6:43
 - statute, service pursuant to specific statutes, § 6:45
 - substituted service, §§ 6:40, 6:41

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Proof of service—Cont'd

- lost summons, rules and procedure, § 6:51
 - necessity of proof
 - affidavits, certificates, and Judicial Council Forms, § 6:38
 - jurisdictional requirement, § 6:37
 - out-of-state, service outside California
 - court order, service in accordance with, § 6:47
 - foreign law, service in accordance with, § 6:48
 - statute, service in accordance with California statute, § 6:46
 - papers other than a summons, form, § 6:74.50
 - small claims, form, § 6:83.70
 - Public entities, persons on whom service is made, § 6:33
 - Summons, content
 - Forms (this Index)
 - general summons, statutory requirements
 - capacity, information about capacity in which person is being sued, § 6:4
 - fictitiously named defendants, information about, § 6:5
 - standard information, § 6:3
 - special summons, statutory requirements
 - Judicial Council form, summons for which mandatory, § 6:6
 - other special actions, § 6:7
 - Summons cross complaint, form, § 6:64.50
- SETTLEMENT**
- Generally, §§ 27:1-27:78

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Accord and satisfaction, § 27:65
- Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § 45:46
- Attorney's role
 - authority to settle, § 27:7
 - conflicts of interest, § 27:8
 - duties to clients, § 27:6
- Compromise agreement, form, § 27:64
- Conferences, settlement
 - mandatory settlement conferences, §§ 27:36-27:38
 - preparation, § 27:37
 - statement, settlement conference, § 27:37
 - voluntary settlement conferences, §§ 27:36, 27:37
- Confidentiality provisions and other restrictions, § 27:5
- Contract theories
 - extinguishing obligation, settlement
 - generally, § 27:13
 - compromise, § 27:14
 - substitute obligation, settlement creating
 - generally, § 27:15
 - contract principles, application of, § 27:16
 - legal effect, § 27:17
 - “payment in full,” tender of check as, § 27:18
- Dispute, common settlement terms for identification of dispute, § 27:31
- Forms
 - accord, collection of promissory note, § 27:65
 - compromise agreement, § 27:64
 - good faith settlement determination
 - ex parte procedure
 - application for determination of good faith settlement, § 27:72

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

- Forms—Cont'd
 - good faith settlement determination—Cont'd
 - ex parte procedure—Cont'd
 - declaration in support of motion to contest good faith, § 27:75
 - notice of motion and motion to contest good faith, § 27:74
 - notice of settlement, § 27:71
 - order determining that settlement was not made in good faith, § 27:76
 - proposed order for determining that settlement was made in good faith, § 27:73
 - noticed motion procedure
 - declaration in support of motion for determination of good faith settlement, § 27:69
 - notice of motion and motion for determination of good faith settlement, § 27:68
 - order determining that settlement was made in good faith, § 27:70
 - mandatory settlement conference statement, § 27:62
 - minor's or incompetent's claim, compromise of
 - order approving compromise of claim of minor, § 27:78
 - petition for order approving compromise of claim of minor, § 27:77
 - notice of motion to inform jury of sliding scale settlement, § 27:63

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

offer of compromise and proof of acceptance, § 27:66
release, § 27:67

Frameworks for settlement

contract theories. See Contract theories (this group)
offer, statutory. See Statutory offer of settlement (this group)

Good faith settlement

generally, § 27:42
allocations in settlement agreements, § 27:45
appellate review, procedure and scope, § 27:55
application procedure for good faith settlement determination, § 27:50
court determination, § 27:53
determination of whether settlement is in good faith
 allocations in settlement agreements, § 27:45
 forms (this group)
 nonsettling defendants, conduct of, § 27:47
Proposition 51, effect of, § 27:46
 “reasonable range” test, factors considered, § 27:43
 “sliding scale” settlement agreements, § 27:44
effect, § 27:42
evidentiary burdens, good faith settlement determination, § 27:52
ex parte procedure for good faith settlement determination, §§ 27:71-27:76
forms (this group)
indemnity claims, need for separate motion to discharge or bar, § 27:54

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Good faith settlement—Cont'd

motion procedure for good faith settlement determination, § 27:51
nonsettling defendants, conduct of, § 27:47
parties, who may seek good faith settlement determination, § 27:49
procedure for good faith settlement determination
 application procedure, § 27:50
 court determination, § 27:53
 evidentiary burdens, § 27:52
 ex parte procedure, §§ 27:71-27:76
 forms (this group)
 indemnity claims, need for separate motion to discharge or bar, § 27:54
 motion procedure, §§ 27:51, 27:68-27:70
 timing, § 27:48
 who may seek, § 27:49
Proposition 51, effect of, § 27:46
“reasonable range” test, factors considered, § 27:43
“sliding scale” settlement agreements, § 27:44
timing, procedure for good faith settlement determination, § 27:48
Incompetent’s claim. See Minor’s or incompetent’s claim, compromise of (this group)
Judgments, stipulated. Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation (this Index)
Lump-sum payment, § 27:9
Mandatory settlement conferences, §§ 27:36-27:38, 27:61
Minor’s or incompetent’s claim, compromise of
 generally, § 27:56

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Minor's or incompetent's claim,
compromise of—Cont'd
distribution of funds, § 27:61
forms (this group)
guardian ad litem or conservator,
appointment of, § 27:58
hearing on petition for compromise of claim, § 27:60
jurisdiction of court approving
compromise of claim, § 27:57
petition for compromise of claim,
§ 27:59
procedure for obtaining court
approval
distribution of funds, § 27:61
forms (this group)
guardian ad litem or conservator,
appointment of,
§ 27:58
hearing, § 27:60
jurisdiction, § 27:57
petition for compromise of
claim, § 27:59
requirement of court approval,
§ 27:56
“More favorable judgment,”
determining. See Statutory offer of
settlement (this group)
Notification, court or arbitrator
request for dismissal, § 27:39
Obligations of parties, common
settlement terms, § 27:32
Offer, statutory. See Statutory offer
of settlement (this group)
Offer of compromise and proof of
acceptance, form, § 27:66
Offer to compromise, § 8:75
Offset, § 27:11
Other considerations, common settle-
ment terms, § 27:34
Parties, common settlement terms for
identification of parties, § 27:30
Parties, less than all, § 27:11
Policy favoring settlement, § 27:1

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Post-agreement procedures
challenging settlement, § 27:41
enforcing settlement, § 27:40
notification, court or arbitrator
request for dismissal, § 27:39
notification, duty to notify court
of settlement, § 27:39
request for dismissal
notification, court or arbitra-
tor, § 27:39
Practical considerations
confidentiality provisions and
other restrictions, § 27:5
policy favoring settlement,
§ 27:1
regulation of certain settlements,
§ 27:2
relief from settlement, § 27:3
tax consequences, § 27:4
Recitals, common recitals, § 27:35
Regulation of certain settlements,
§ 27:2
Release, §§ 27:33, 27:67
Relief from settlement, § 27:3
Request for dismissal, § 27:39
Settlement conferences. See Confer-
ences, settlement (this group)
Sliding scale settlement
generally, § 27:12
good faith settlement, determina-
tion of whether settlement is in
good faith, § 27:44
notice of motion to inform jury
of sliding scale settlement,
form, § 27:63
Statutory offer of settlement
acceptance, §§ 27:24, 27:25
counteroffer, § 27:25
effect of judgment, § 27:26
format of offer, § 27:22
“more favorable judgment,”
determining
burden of proof, § 27:29
calculation, § 27:28

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Statutory offer of settlement
 —Cont'd
 “more favorable judgment,”
 determining—Cont'd
 evaluating offer and judgment, § 27:27
 penalties for failure to accept
 reasonable offer, § 27:21
 procedure
 generally, § 27:19
 acceptance, §§ 27:24, 27:25
 counteroffer, § 27:25
 effect of judgment, § 27:26
 format of offer, § 27:22
 penalties for failure to accept
 reasonable offer, § 27:21
 reasonable offer requirement,
 § 27:20
 rejection, § 27:25
 response, § 27:25
 revocation, offer, § 27:23
 time, offer, § 27:23
 time for acceptance, § 27:24
 reasonable offer requirement,
 § 27:20
 rejection, § 27:25
 response, § 27:25
 revocation, offer, § 27:23
 time, offer, § 27:23
 time for response, § 27:24
 Structured settlement, § 27:10
 Tax consequences, § 27:4
 Terms, common recitals, § 27:35
 Terms, common settlement terms
 dispute, identification of, § 27:31
 obligations of parties, § 27:32
 other considerations, § 27:34
 parties, identification of, § 27:30
 release, § 27:33
 Types of settlement
 lump-sum payment, § 27:9
 offset, § 27:11
 parties, less than all, § 27:11
 sliding scale settlement, § 27:12

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Types of settlement—Cont'd
 structured settlement, § 27:10
 Voluntary settlement conferences,
 §§ 27:36, 27:37

SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES

Settlement (this Index)

SEVERANCE

Generally, §§ 25:17-25:34
 Alternatives to motion for severance,
 § 25:21
 Checklist for obtaining or opposing
 severance, § 25:30
 Declaration supporting motion to
 sever, form, § 25:34
 Defensive strategies, § 25:29
 Effect of severance on final judgment,
 § 25:28
 Forms
 declaration supporting motion to
 sever, § 25:34
 notice of motion for order severing
 issue, § 25:33
 order severing special defense,
 § 25:32
 stipulation to sever special
 defense, § 25:31
 Grounds for motion to sever or
 bifurcate, § 25:24
 Motion to sever, § 25:23
 Notice of motion for order severing
 issue, form, § 25:33
 Order of proof and jury trial, strategy,
 § 25:20
 Order on motion for separate trials,
 § 25:26
 Order severing special defense, form,
 § 25:32
 Papers for motion and opposition,
 § 25:25
 Procedural checklist, § 25:30
 Review of order granting or denying
 severance, § 25:27

INDEX

SEVERANCE—Cont'd

Statutes authorizing or requiring severance, §§ **25:17, 25:18**

Stipulation to separate trial, § **25:22**

Stipulation to sever special defense, form, § **25:31**

Strategy, §§ **25:19, 25:20, 25:29, 31**

SEXUAL ABUSE

Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)

SHORTENING AND EXTENDING TIME

Generally, §§ **14:63-14:69**

Forms

declaration in support of ex parte application for order shortening time, § **14:67**

ex parte application and order extending time to serve notice of motion or reschedule hearing, § **14:69**

ex parte application for extension of time to serve pleading and order form, § **12:37**

ex parte application for order and order extending time to file motion, § **14:68**

ex parte application for order and order shortening time, § **14:66**
fast track, § **12:37**

Legal and procedural requirements extending time, § **14:64**

shortening time, § **14:63**

Procedural checklist, § **14:65**

SISTER-STATE JUDGMENTS

Generally, §§ **30:100, 30:102**

Application for entry of judgment, form, § **30:111**

Attorney fees, § **30:108**

California judgment, obtaining, § **30:105**

Cost awards, § **30:108**

Entry, procedure for obtaining, § **30:104**

SISTER-STATE JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Forms

application for entry of judgment, § **30:111**

notice of entry of judgment, § **30:112**

Full faith and credit, § **30:103**

Interest and cost awards, § **30:108**

Judgment creditor against judgment debtor, entry of judgment, § **30:104**

Notice of entry, §§ **30:106, 30:112**

Stay of enforcement, § **30:110**

Vacation of sister-state judgment entered in California, § **30:107**

Writ of execution, § **30:109**

SLAPP (ANTI-) MOTIONS AND RELATED MATTERS

Anti-SLAPP motion to strike complaint, § **10:110**

Exemption of anti-SLAPP claims, § **10:110.25**

SLAPPback actions, § **10:110.50**

SLIDING SCALE SETTLEMENT

Settlement (this Index)

SMALL CLAIMS COURTS

Appeal from. Appeal from Small Claims Courts (this Index)

Fees, writs, filing, § **46:20**

Forms

information on writ proceedings, § **46:24**

petitions, § **46:23**

Petitions, writs, § **46:21**

Writs

generally, § **46:19**

appeal pending, § **46:22**

fees, filing, § **46:20**

information on writ proceedings, § **46:24**

petitions, §§ **46:21, 46:23**

STANDING

Parties (this Index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Answers, affirmative defense, form, § 9:77

Architects, engineers, and land surveyors, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations for certificate of merit, form, § 1:22

Class actions, § 32:2.50

Construction work, defects, extension, § 1:186

Cross-complaints, § 9:121

Decedents' estates, claims, § 1:86

Declaratory relief, § 17:26

Health care providers, notice of intention to sue and tolling of statute of limitations, § 1:3

Time limited demands, costs and attorney fees, § 33:11.10

Tribal court judgments, § 30:210

STATUTES AND ORDINANCES

Declaratory relief (this Index)

STATUTORY OFFER OF SETTLEMENT

Settlement (this Index)

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

Generally, §§ 36:1-36:84

Actions that may be stayed, § 36:2

Appeal alone, stay by

costs, judgments for, § 36:12

mandatory injunctions, § 36:8

partition judgments, § 36:10

probate proceedings, § 36:11

statutory rule, § 36:7

writs of mandate, § 36:9

Appeal from small claims court, § 46:18

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, writs, § 45:68

opposition, § 45:69

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Application and effect of stay actions that may be stayed, § 36:2

bankruptcy effect, § 36:1

jurisdiction of trial court, effect of stay on, §§ 36:3, 36:5

matters in which trial court jurisdiction is limited, § 36:5

matters on which trial court may proceed, § 36:4

methods, overview, § 36:1

stipulated stay, § 36:1

Attachment, stay of attachment orders. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

Child custody cases, stay by discretionary court order, § 36:40

Construction work, defects, builder, § 1:188

Costs, stay by appeal alone on judgments for costs, § 36:12

Discretionary court order, stay by child custody cases, § 36:40
corporate records, inspection, § 36:41

detainer, § 36:43

forcible entry and detainer, § 36:43

forms (this group)

nuisance, § 36:41

pending second action on claim, § 36:42

usurpation of office, § 36:41

Effect of stay. See Application and effect of stay (this group)

Enforcement of liability on security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

Forcible entry and detainer, stay by discretionary court order, § 36:43

Forms

discretionary court order, stay by, notice of motion and supporting declaration for discretion-

INDEX

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

ary stay, §§ **36:80-36:82**

security, stay by posting

application for order

determining market value

of bearer bonds or notes

and fixing amount to be

deposits, § **36:78**

bond on appeal to stay execu-

tion, personal sureties,

§ **36:63**

consent to security in amount

less than required by stat-

ute, § **36:65**

declaration of qualifications

of personal surety, § **36:64**

deposit in lieu of bond or

undertaking, § **36:76**

notice of motion and support-

ing declaration for order

waiving security, § **36:67**

notice of motion for order

dispensing with or limiting

security, § **36:72**

notice of motion for order

fixing security on appeal,

§ **36:69**

notice of motion for order

requiring additional secu-

rity on attachment after

judgment, § **36:74**

notice of motion for order

requiring appellant to

provide security on appeal,

§ **36:71**

notice of motion for order

staying enforcement of

judgment or order affect-

ing custody of minor,

§ **36:73**

notice of motion for order

that security is insufficient,

§ **36:75**

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

security, stay by posting—Cont'd

order determining market

value of bearer bonds or

notes and fixing amount to

be deposits, § **36:79**

order fixing amount of secu-

rity, § **36:70**

order on motion for waiver of

security, § **36:68**

stipulation of parties to mar-

ket value of bearer bonds

or notes, § **36:77**

waiver of security, § **36:66**

supersedeas, stay by writ of

petition for writ of super-

sedeas, § **36:83**

writ of supersedeas, § **36:84**

temporary stays

application for temporary

stay, § **36:57**

declaration in support of

application for temporary

stay, § **36:58**

notice of motion and support-

ing declaration for

temporary stay, § **36:60**

opposition to motion for

temporary stay, § **36:61**

order on motion for

temporary stay, § **36:62**

stipulation of parties to

temporary stay, § **36:59**

Indigents, exemptions from security,

§ **36:39**

Injunctions, stay by appeal of

mandatory injunction, § **36:8**

Jurisdiction of trial court, effect of

stay on. See Application and effect

of stay (this group)

Mandatory injunctions, stay by

appeal alone, § **36:8**

Methods for obtaining stay

generally, § **36:1**

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Methods for obtaining stay—Cont'd appeal. See Appeal alone, stay by (this group)
 discretion of court. See Discretionary court order, stay by (this group)
 security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
 supersedeas. See Supersedeas, stay by writ of (this group)
 temporary stay, before notice of appeal is filed, § 36:6

Money, stay of judgments and orders for payment of money. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

Nuisance, stay by discretionary court order, § 36:41

Partition judgments, stay by appeal alone, § 36:10

Pending second action on claim, stay by discretionary court order, § 36:42

Personal property, stay of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

Posting security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

Probate proceedings, stay by appeal alone, § 36:11

Procedural checklists, §§ 36:54-36:56

Public entities and officers, exemptions from posting security, § 36:38

Real property, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, § 36:20

Receivers, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

orders for appointment of receiver, § 36:21

Security, stay by posting
 generally, § 36:13
 acting in another's rights, exemptions from security, § 36:37
 attachment, stay of attachment orders
 amount of security, § 36:23
 conditions of security, § 36:23
 post-levy, where appellant has already levied attachment, § 36:24
 deposit in lieu of bond or undertaking, sureties, § 36:14
 discretionary stay
 application limited to property in possession, § 36:26
 conditions of security, § 36:25
 enforcement of liability on security
 appellant and sureties, enforcement against, § 36:34
 surety's rights, § 36:35
 time for enforcement, § 36:36
 exemptions from security
 indigents, § 36:39
 parties acting in another's rights, § 36:37
 public entities and officers, § 36:38
 forms (this group)
 indigents, exemptions from security, § 36:39
 judgments and orders stayed
 attachment, stay of attachment orders (this group)
 discretion of trial court, undertaking in (this group)

INDEX

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Security, stay by posting—Cont'd
judgments and orders stayed

—Cont'd

money, stay of judgments
and orders for payment of
money (this group)

multiple acts, conditions and
amount of security for stay
of judgments and orders
requiring two or more acts,
§ 36:22

personal property, stay of
judgments and orders for
assignment or delivery of
personal property (this
group)

real property, conditions and
amount of security for stay
of judgments and orders
directing disposition of
real property, § 36:20

receivers, conditions and
amount of security for stay
of judgments and orders
for appointment of
receiver, § 36:21

modification after setting secu-
rity, § 36:33

money, stay of judgments and
orders for payment of money
amount, § 36:16

conditions of security,
§ 36:15

money judgments not requir-
ing security, § 36:17

multiple acts, conditions and
amount of security for stay of
judgments and orders requir-
ing two or more acts, § 36:22

objections to sufficiency
grounds, § 36:29

hearing on objections,
§ 36:32

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Security, stay by posting—Cont'd
objections to sufficiency

—Cont'd

modification after setting
security, § 36:33

order on objections, § 36:32

procedural checklist, § 36:55

response to objections,
§ 36:31

time for objections, § 36:30

personal property, stay of judg-
ments and orders for assign-
ment or delivery of personal
property

amount, § 36:19

conditions of security,
§ 36:18

procedure for obtaining stay by
security

filing and service of security,
§ 36:28

trial order fixing amount,
§ 36:27

public entities and officers,
exemptions from security,
§ 36:38

real property, conditions and
amount of security for stay of
judgments and orders directing
disposition of real property,
§ 36:20

receivers, conditions and amount
of security for stay of judg-
ments and orders for appoint-
ment of receiver, § 36:21

sureties, deposit in lieu of bond
or undertaking, § 36:14

Sister-state judgments, § 30:110

Small claims court, appeals, § 46:18

Supersedeas, stay by writ of
forms (this group)

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Supersedeas, stay by writ of

—Cont'd

- nature and application of supersedeas
 - automatic stay, enforcement, § 36:46
 - discretionary order, refused, § 36:48
 - enforcement, § 36:46
 - security, stay conditioned on, § 36:47
 - statutes, no statutory provision for stay, § 36:49
 - temporary stay pending action, § 36:45
- procedure for obtaining supersedeas
 - determination, § 36:53
 - filing and serving petition, § 36:51
 - format, § 36:51
 - hearing, § 36:53
 - opposition, § 36:52
 - prerequisites, § 36:50
 - procedural checklist, § 36:56
 - review, § 36:53

Temporary stays

- forms (this group)
- pre-notice of appeal, § 36:6
- supersedeas, temporary stay pending action, § 36:45

Tribal court judgments, § 30:213

Usurpation of office, stay by discretionary court order, § 36:41

Writ of supersedeas. See Supersedeas, stay by writ of (this group)

Writs of mandate, stay by appeal alone, § 36:9

STIPULATIONS

Consolidation of actions, consolidation by stipulation, §§ 25:5, 25:12

Judgments. Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation (this Index)

STIPULATIONS—Cont'd

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, reclassification, §§ 34:10, 34:12

Referee, stipulation or motion for order appointing, § 26:162

Submission of agreed case, stipulation to agreed facts, form, § 19:14

STRIKING PLEADING

Motion to Strike (this Index)

SUBMISSION OF AGREED CASE

Generally, §§ 19:1-19:15

Declaration of attorneys, form, § 19:13

Declaratory relief distinguished, § 19:3

Forms

- declaration of attorneys, § 19:13
- judgment on submitted controversy, § 19:15
- stipulation to agreed facts, § 19:14
- submission of agreed case, § 19:12

Judgment on submitted controversy, form, § 19:15

Nature, § 19:1

Post-action, submission after action filed, § 19:10

Pre-action, submission before action filed

procedure

- appeal, § 19:9
- checklist, § 19:11
- enforcement, § 19:8
- filing, § 19:7
- forms (this group)
- hearing, § 19:8
- judgment, § 19:8

requirements of agreed statement affidavit, § 19:6

question in difference, § 19:5

Public interest in settlement, § 19:2

INDEX

SUBMISSION OF AGREED

CASE—Cont'd

Purpose, § **19:1**

Stipulation to agreed facts, form,
§ **19:14**

Summary judgment distinguished,
§ **19:4**

SUBPOENAS

Arbitration, hearings, § **26:129**

Service of process and other papers,
form, § **6:101**

Third party records, § **30:5.50**

**SUBSTANTIAL BENEFIT
THEORY**

Attorney fees. Attorney Fees (this
Index)

SUBSTITUTIONS

Attorneys, law and motion rules as to
format of court papers, § **2:23**

Format of court papers, law and
motion rules, § **2:23**

Parties (this Index)

SUMMARY ADJUDICATION

Summary Judgment (this Index)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Generally, §§ **21:1-21:67**

Adjudication. See Summary
adjudication (this group)

Admissions, § **21:21**

Affidavits and declarations. See Sup-
porting evidence (this group)

Appellate review of court's ruling
appeal of summary judgment

appealability, § **21:47**

multiple parties, action

involving, § **21:48**

scope of review, § **21:49**

writ, review by

generally, § **21:50**

time limits for filing petition

for writ, § **21:51**

Burden of proof. See Hearing and
ruling by court (this group)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Declaratory relief, § **17:41**

Depositions, § **21:22**

Evidence

objections to evidence,
§ **21:32.50**

supporting. See Supporting evi-
dence (this group)

First amendment cases, use of sum-
mary judgment in, § **21:5**

Forms

declaration in support of or in
opposition to motion for sum-
mary judgment, § **21:60**

judicial notice, requests for

request for court to take
judicial notice of matters in
opposition to motion for
summary judgment,
§ **21:62**

supporting matters, request
for court to take judicial
notice of matters in support
of motion for summary
judgment, § **21:61**

notice of motion

notice of motion for summary
adjudication, § **21:55**

notice of motion for summary
judgment, § **21:54**

orders

order denying motion for
summary adjudication,
§ **21:66**

order denying motion for
summary judgment,
§ **21:65**

order granting motion for
summary adjudication,
§ **21:64**

order granting motion for
summary judgment,
§ **21:63**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- separate statements
 - summary adjudication
 - separate statement in opposition to motion for summary adjudication, § **21:59**
 - separate statement of undisputed material facts in support of motion for summary adjudication, § **21:58**
 - summary judgment
 - separate statement in opposition to motion for summary judgment, § **21:57**
 - separate statement of undisputed material facts in support of motion for summary judgment, § **21:56**
 - summary judgment, § **21:67**
- Hearing and ruling by court
 - appeal. See Appellate review of court's ruling (this group)
 - burden of proof
 - construction of affidavits, § **21:40**
 - moving party, § **21:38**
 - opposing party, § **21:39**
 - challenging ruling in trial court
 - motion denied, § **21:46**
 - motion granted, § **21:45**
 - objections to evidence
 - generally, § **21:36**
 - form, § **21:37**
 - orders
 - denying motion, § **21:43**
 - forms (this group)
 - granting motion, § **21:42**
 - sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, § **21:44**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

- Hearing and ruling by court—Cont'd
 - sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, § **21:44**
 - standards for ruling by court, statutory provisions, § **21:41**
 - time for hearing, § **21:35**
- Judgment on pleadings compared, § **21:4**
- Judgment pursuant to stipulation, summary judgment distinguished, § **20:7**
- Judicial notice. See Supporting evidence (this group)
- Materiality, § **21:2**
- Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication
 - evidence, supporting. See Supporting evidence (this group)
 - local rules, preemption of local rules as to form and format of motion and papers, § **21:12**
 - moving papers
 - generally, § **21:12**
 - local rules, preemption of local rules as to form and format of motion and papers, § **21:12**
 - notice of motion, § **21:13**
 - points and authorities, § **21:14**
 - notice of motion, § **21:13**
 - points and authorities, § **21:14**
 - procedure
 - reply to opposition, § **21:30**
 - service of notice of motion, § **21:29**
 - time for making motion, § **21:28**
- Multiple defendants, special rule where summary judgment granted as to one of several defendants in action involving injury to person or property, § **21:8**
- Nature of summary judgment, § **21:1**

INDEX

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

- Notice of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication generally, § **21:13**
 - forms (this group)
- Objections to evidence. See Hearing and ruling by court (this group)
- Opposing motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication evidence, objections to, § **21:32.50**
 - opposition papers, § **21:31**
 - procedure
 - continuance of hearing, § **21:34**
 - time for filing opposition, § **21:33**
 - separate statement in opposition, form and content, §§ **21:32, 21:57, 21:59**
- Orders. See Hearing and ruling by court (this group)
- Pleadings
 - reliance on pleadings, § **21:23**
 - role of pleadings, § **21:3**
- Points and authorities in support of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, § **21:14**
- Procedural checklists
 - moving party, matters to be considered by, § **21:52**
 - opposing party, matters to be considered by, § **21:53**
- Procedure
 - checklists. See procedural checklists (this group)
 - moving. See Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
 - opposition. See Opposing motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
- Purpose of summary judgment, § **21:1**
- Reply to opposition, § **21:30**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

- Sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, § **21:44**
- Separate statement in opposition to motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, form and content, § **21:32**
- Separate statement of undisputed material facts. See Supporting evidence (this group)
- Service of notice of motion, § **21:29**
- Summary adjudication
 - generally, § **21:9**
 - denial, motion for summary judgment following denial of summary adjudication, § **21:11**
 - forms (this group)
 - motions. See Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
 - procedure, § **21:10**
 - summary judgment
 - distinguished, § **21:1**
- Summary judgment, form, § **21:67**
- Supporting evidence
 - generally, §§ **21:15, 21:16**
 - admissions, § **21:21**
 - affidavits and declarations
 - generally, § **21:17**
 - admissible evidence, § **21:18**
 - competency requirement, § **21:18**
 - declaration in support of or in opposition to motion for summary judgment, form, § **21:60**
 - documentary evidence, § **21:20**
 - facts, evidentiary facts requirement, § **21:19**
 - personal knowledge requirement, § **21:18**
 - sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, § **21:44**
 - depositions, § **21:22**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

- Supporting evidence—Cont'd
 - format of evidence, § 21:16
 - judicial notice
 - generally, § 21:24
 - court file, judicial notice of, § 21:25
 - forms (this group)
 - requesting judicial notice, § 21:25
 - pleadings, reliance on, § 21:23
 - separate statement of undisputed material facts. See undisputed material facts, separate statement of (this group)
 - undisputed material facts, separate statement of
 - generally, § 21:26
 - form and content, §§ 21:27, 21:56, 21:58
- Timing
 - hearing, time for, § 21:35
 - motion, time for making, § 21:28
 - opposition, time for filing, § 21:33
 - writ, time limits for filing petition for writ of review, § 21:51
- Unavailability of summary judgment, § 21:7
- Undisputed material facts, separate statement of. See Supporting evidence (this group)
- Unlawful detainer and forcible entry cases, use of summary judgment in, § 21:6
- Writ, review by. See Appellate review of court's ruling (this group)

SUMMONS

- Electronic service, § 2:45
- Service of Process (this Index)

SUPERIOR COURTS

Alternative Dispute Resolution

- (this index)
- Appeal from superior court. Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
- Format of Court Papers (this Index)

SUPERSEDEAS

- Appeal, stay of enforcement by writ of supersedeas. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)

SUPPLEMENTAL COMPLAINTS

- Complaints (this Index)

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA

- Generally, §§ 43:1-43:54
- Addresses, § 43:2
- Affirmance, § 43:23
- Amicus curiae letters, § 43:14
- Answer to petition for review, §§ 43:12, 43:28
- Authority of review, § 43:7
- Briefs. See Review (this group)
- Court's own motion, review on, § 43:8
- Denial of review. See Review (this group)
- Dismissal for improvident grant of review, § 43:24
- Disposition. See Review (this group)
- Filing papers, § 43:2
- Finality of supreme court opinion, § 43:26
- Forms
 - petition for transfer from court of appeal before decision, § 43:6
 - review
 - cover, § 43:30
 - index of contents, § 43:31
 - notice of intent to rely on court of appeal brief, § 43:33
 - petition for review, § 43:32

INDEX

**SUPREME COURT OF
CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

Grant or denial of review. See
Review (this group)
Hearing, review, § 43:22
Modification, § 43:23
Oral argument, review, § 43:22
Petition for review. See Review (this
group)
Rehearing
 authority, § 43:34
 grounds, § 43:34
 procedural checklist, § 43:36
 procedure, §§ 43:35, 43:36
Remittitur, § 43:26
Reply to answer to petition for
review, § 43:13
Retransfer to court of appeal,
§ 43:25
Reversal, § 43:23
Review
 affirmance, § 43:23
 amicus curiae letters, § 43:14
 answer to petition for review,
 §§ 43:12, 43:28
 authority, § 43:7
 briefs
 generally, § 43:19
 content, § 43:21
 form, §§ 43:30, 43:31
 format, § 43:20
 notice of intent to rely on
 court of appeal brief,
 forms, § 43:33
 procedural checklists,
 §§ 43:27-43:29
 proof of service, § 43:19
 time considerations, § 43:19
 denial of review. See grant or
 denial of review (this group)
 dismissal for improvident grant
 of review, § 43:24
 disposition
 affirmance, § 43:23

**SUPREME COURT OF
CALIFORNIA—Cont'd**

Review—Cont'd
 disposition—Cont'd
 dismissal for improvident
 grant of review, § 43:24
 finality of supreme court
 opinion, § 43:26
 modification, § 43:23
 remittitur, § 43:26
 reversal, § 43:23
 transfer or retransfer to court
 of appeal, § 43:25
 finality of supreme court opinion,
 § 43:26
 forms (this group)
 grant or denial of review
 denial, § 43:18
 grant, § 43:17
 grounds, § 43:15
 hearing, § 43:22
 modification, § 43:23
 oral argument, § 43:22
 petition for review
 answer, §§ 43:12, 43:28
 format, § 43:9
 petition, §§ 43:27, 43:32
 proof of service, § 43:11
 reply, § 43:13
 statement of issues, § 43:10
 time considerations, § 43:11
 remittitur, § 43:26
 reply to answer to petition for
 review, § 43:13
 reversal, § 43:23
 review on court's own motion,
 § 43:8
 scope of review
 grounds, § 43:15
 limitations, § 43:16
 transfer or retransfer to court of
 appeal, § 43:25
Scope of review
 review, generally. See Review
 (this group)

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Scope of review—Cont'd
state bar court. See State bar court review (this group)

State bar court review
generally, §§ 43:37-43:54
authority, § 43:37
disposition
decision, § 43:49
denial, § 43:48
finality decision, § 43:49
remand, § 43:48

petition for review
disciplined attorney petitions, time considerations, § 43:39
filing, § 43:41
papers, § 43:38
service, § 43:41
state bar counsel petitions, time considerations, § 43:40
time considerations, §§ 43:39, 43:40

procedural checklists
disciplined attorney, matters to be considered in seeking review, § 43:50
state bar, matters to be considered in opposing review, § 43:51
state bar's chief trial counsel, matters to be considered in seeking review, § 43:52
supplemental briefing, matters to be considered, § 43:53
supreme court, matters to be considered by, § 43:54

scope of review
burden of proof, § 43:46
grounds, § 43:45
oral argument, § 43:47

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

State bar court review—Cont'd
supplemental briefing
mandatory supplemental briefing, § 43:42
permissive supplemental briefing, § 43:44
procedural checklist, § 43:53
replies, §§ 43:42, 43:44
when supplemental briefing not required, § 43:43

Transfer from court of appeal before decision
generally, § 43:3
authority, § 43:3
grounds, § 43:3
petition for transfer from court of appeal before decision, form, § 43:6
procedure, §§ 43:4, 43:5

Transfer to court of appeal, § 43:25

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES

Generally, §§ 44:1-44:39

Admission to practice, § 44:6

Amicus curiae, proceedings on merits, § 44:25

Appearances, § 44:4

Appendices, proceedings on merits.
See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)

Applications, § 44:5

Attorneys
admission to practice, § 44:6
appearance of counsel, § 44:4

Briefs
merits, proceedings on, §§ 44:21-44:26, 44:35, 44:38, 44:39
supplemental briefs, §§ 44:17, 44:26

Certiorari, review of state court decisions by
amicus curiae, proceedings on merits, § 44:25

INDEX

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd

- appendices, proceedings on merits
 - joint appendix, § 44:27
 - requirements, § 44:21
- briefs on merits, §§ 44:21-44:26, 44:35, 44:38, 44:39
- costs, proceedings on merits, § 44:30
- cross-petition, § 44:13
- dismissal
 - improvidently granted, dismissal as, § 44:19
 - proceedings on merits, § 44:29
- disposition
 - petition for certiorari, § 44:19
 - proceedings on merits, § 44:29
- exhaustion of state remedies, § 44:8
- forms (this group)
- independent and adequate state grounds for decision, § 44:9
- joint appendix, proceedings on merits, § 44:27
- jurisdiction
 - generally, § 44:7
 - exhaustion of state remedies, § 44:8
 - independent and adequate state grounds for decision, § 44:9
 - state court rendering judgment, § 44:8
- merits, proceedings on
 - amicus curiae, § 44:25
 - appendices, requirements for, § 44:21
 - briefs, requirements for, §§ 44:21, 44:35
 - costs, § 44:30

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd

- merits, proceedings on—Cont'd
 - dismissal, § 44:29
 - disposition, § 44:29
 - forms (this group)
 - joint appendix, § 44:27
 - oral argument, § 44:28
 - petitioner's brief, § 44:22
 - rehearing, § 44:31
 - reply brief, § 44:24
 - respondent's brief, § 44:23
 - supplemental brief, § 44:26
- opposition brief, petition for certiorari, §§ 44:15, 44:34
- oral argument, proceedings on merits, § 44:28
- petitioner's brief, proceedings on merits, § 44:22
- petition for certiorari, §§ 44:10-44:12
- procedural checklists, §§ 44:32-44:35
- procedure, petition for writ of certiorari
 - contents of petition, § 44:12
 - cross-petition, § 44:13
 - dismissal as improvidently granted, § 44:19
 - disposition of petition, § 44:19
 - merits, proceedings on (this group)
 - opposition brief, § 44:15
 - petition for certiorari, § 44:10
 - procedural checklists, §§ 44:32-44:35
 - record, transmission of, § 44:14
 - rehearing of denial of petition for writ of certiorari, § 44:20
 - reply, § 44:16

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont’d

Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont’d
 procedure, petition for writ of certiorari—Cont’d
 stay of enforcement pending review, § 44:18
 supplemental brief, § 44:17
 time considerations for filing petition, § 44:11
 transmission of record, § 44:14
 record, transmission of record for petition for certiorari, § 44:14
 rehearing
 denial of petition for writ of certiorari, § 44:20
 proceedings on merits, § 44:31
 reply
 petition for certiorari, § 44:16
 proceedings on merits, § 44:24
 respondent’s brief, proceedings on merits, § 44:23
 stay of enforcement pending review, § 44:18
 supplemental brief
 petition for certiorari, § 44:17
 proceedings on merits, § 44:26
 time considerations for filing petition for certiorari, § 44:11
 transmission of record, petition for certiorari, § 44:14
 Costs, proceedings on merits, § 44:30
 Counsel, appearance of, § 44:4
 Cross-petition for certiorari, § 44:13
 Dismissal. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)
 Disposition. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont’d

Exhaustion of state remedies, review of state court decisions by certiorari, § 44:8
 Format requirements, § 44:3
 Forms
 cover for certiorari brief on merits, § 44:38
 cover for petition for writ of certiorari, § 44:36
 table of contents for certiorari brief on merits, § 44:39
 table of contents to petition for writ of certiorari, § 44:37
 Independent and adequate state grounds for decision, review of state court decisions by certiorari, § 44:9
 Joint appendix, proceedings on merits, § 44:27
 Jurisdiction
 generally, § 44:1
 certiorari. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)
 Motions, § 44:5
 Oral argument, proceedings on merits, § 44:28
 Papers, §§ 44:2, 44:32
 Parties, appearance of, § 44:4
 Petitioner’s brief, proceedings on merits, § 44:22
 Printing requirements, § 44:3
 Procedural checklists, §§ 44:32-44:35
 Quorum, justices necessary for decision, § 44:1
 Rules of Supreme Court, § 44:1
 Service of papers, § 44:2
 Term of Supreme Court, § 44:1
 Time considerations, § 44:2
SURPRISE
 Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence,

INDEX

SURPRISE—Cont'd

Surprise, or Excusable Neglect
(this Index)

TAXATION

Declaratory relief, § 17:13
Settlement, tax consequences, § 27:4

TELEPHONE APPEARANCE

Generally, § 14:107
Changed circumstances, § 14:110
Ex parte hearings, § 14:109
Notice, § 14:108

**TEMPORARY RESTRAINING
ORDERS**

Injunctions (this Index)

TIME OR DATE

Appeal from small claims court,
§ 46:2
Appeal in Limited Jurisdiction Cases
(this Index)
Demurrers (this index)
Electronic filing, format of court
papers, § 2:39
Preservation of Evidence (this
index)
Shortening and Extending Time (this
Index)
Trial Court Delay Reduction Act.
Fast Track (this Index)

TORT ACTIONS

Answers (this Index)
Demands for Relief (this Index)

TORTS

Jurisdiction, act outside state causing
effect in state as basis of personal
jurisdiction over individual in tort
action, § 4:9

**TRANSFERS TO COURT OF
APPEAL**

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases,
§ 45:5

TRANSITORY ACTIONS

Venue (this Index)

**TRIAL COURT DELAY
REDUCTION ACT**

Fast Track (this Index)

TRIALS

New trial motions. Motions for New
Trial (this Index)

TRIAL SETTING

Generally, §§ 23:1-23:46
Advancing. See Motions to advance,
specially set, or reset (this group)
Age, trial-setting preferences based
on, §§ 23:22, 23:47-23:50
Appearance at trial. See Forms (this
group)
Appearances
 appearance at trial. See Forms
 (this group)
 service of process and other
 papers, civil subpoena, form,
 § 6:101
 telephone appearances, statewide
 rules governing, § 23:20
Arbitration status conference,
§ 23:17
At-issue memorandum
 challenging, § 23:5
 content, § 23:3
 filing, § 23:4
 forms (this group)
 purpose, § 23:3
 removal of case from civil active
 list, § 23:6
 service, § 23:4
Attendance and production of docu-
ments at trial. See Forms (this
group)
Case conferences, class actions,
§ 32:7
Case management conference. See
Conferences before trial (this
group)

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Conferences before trial
 arbitration status conference, § 23:17
 case management conference
 availability, § 23:7
 contents of case management conference order, § 23:9
 effect of case management conference order, § 23:10
 purpose, § 23:7
 timing and manner, § 23:8
 delay reduction, conferences
 established by local delay reduction rules, § 23:19
 forms (this group)
 mandatory settlement conference, § 23:18
 trial setting conference
 alternative for smaller courts, § 23:16
 appearances, § 23:13
 availability, § 23:11
 contents of trial setting conference order, § 23:15
 matters discussed, § 23:14
 timing, § 23:12

Continuances
 appellate review, § 23:33
 expenses, imposition of resulting, § 23:31
 fast track, effect of, § 23:32
 forms (this group)
 grounds for obtaining continuances, § 23:29
 procedure for obtaining continuances, § 23:30

Court procedures, § 23:2

Delay reduction, conferences
 established by local delay reduction rules, § 23:19

Demand for jury trial
 appellate review, § 23:37
 availability of jury trial, § 23:34
 forms (this group)

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Demand for jury trial—Cont'd
 procedure for demanding trial by jury, § 23:35
 waiver and reinstatement of trial by jury, § 23:36

Forms
 appearance at trial. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
 appearances. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
 at-issue memorandum
 notice of case management conference, § 23:39
 notice of motion and supporting declaration to strike at-issue memorandum, § 23:42
 notice of related case, § 23:44
 order striking at-issue memorandum, § 23:43
 request for trial setting, § 23:41
 status and setting conference statement, § 23:40

attendance and production of documents at trial
 civil subpoena (duces tecum) for personal appearance and production of documents and things at trial or hearing and declaration, § 23:64
 civil subpoena for personal appearance at trial or hearing, § 23:60
 notice of motion to compel production of documents or other materials at trial in accordance with notice to appear, § 23:62

INDEX

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- attendance and production of documents at trial—Cont'd
 - notice to attorney in lieu of service of subpoena for attendance at trial and demand for production of documents, § 23:58
 - notice to party to appear at trial, § 23:59
 - objection to notice to appear, § 23:61
 - order requiring production of documents or other materials at trial, § 23:63
- conferences before trial
 - attorney's declaration in support of motion for order setting case management conference, § 23:46
 - notice of motion for order setting case management conference, § 23:45
- continuances
 - attorney's declaration in support of motion for continuance on ground that attorney will be engaged in trial of another case, § 23:55
 - notice of motion for continuance of trial date, § 23:54
- demand for jury trial
 - attorney's declaration in support of motion for order granting relief from waiver of jury trial, § 23:57
 - notice of motion for order granting relief from waiver of jury trial, § 23:56
- motions to advance, specially set, or reset
 - attorney's declaration in support of motion for order advancing trial date or

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- motions to advance, specially set, or reset—Cont'd
 - specially setting case for trial to avoid statutory deadline, § 23:52
 - notice of motion for order advancing trial date or specially setting case for trial to avoid statutory deadline, § 23:51
 - order advancing, resetting, or specially setting a case for trial setting conference or trial, § 23:53
- preferences in trial setting
 - moving party's declaration in support of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, § 23:48
 - notice of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, § 23:47
 - order establishing preference, § 23:50
 - physician's or attorney's declaration in support of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, § 23:49
- production of documents at trial. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
- Illness, trial-setting preferences based on, § 23:23
- Interests of justice, trial-setting preferences based on, § 23:24
- Jury trial. See Demand for jury trial (this group)
- Long causes generally, § 23:2

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Long causes—Cont'd
 procedural checklist of events
 involved in setting long cause
 for trial, § 23:38

Mandatory settlement conference,
 § 23:18

Motions to advance, specially set, or
 reset
 forms (this group)
 trials
 procedure, § 23:27
 reasons, § 23:26

 trial-setting conferences, procedure
 for obtaining special setting
 of conference, § 23:28

Preferences in trial setting
 age, preferences based on,
 § 23:22
 forms (this group)
 illness, preferences based on,
 § 23:23
 interests of justice, § 23:24
 statutory preferences, other,
 § 23:25

Procedural checklist, events involved
 in setting long cause for trial,
 § 23:38

Production of documents at trial. See
 Forms (this group)

Resetting. See Motions to advance,
 specially set, or reset (this group)

Sanctions for noncompliance with
 rules governing conferences,
 § 23:21

Sources of authority, § 23:1

Specially setting. See Motions to
 advance, specially set, or reset
 (this group)

Special setting, procedure for,
 § 23:27

Telephone appearances, statewide
 rules governing, § 23:20

Trial setting conference. See Confer-
 ences before trial (this group)

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Video recorded depositions, use at
 trial, special requirements,
 § 13:301

TRIBAL COURT JUDGMENTS

Generally, § 30:200

Application in superior court
 contents, § 30:204
 filing, § 30:203
 form, § 30:225
 notice to respondent, §§ 30:205,
 30:226

Burden of proof, § 30:209

Communication and cooperation
 with tribal court judge, § 30:211

Contents of application, § 30:204

Definitions, § 30:201

Entry of judgment to enforce,
 § 30:212

Excluded judgments under
 TCCMJA, § 30:202

Filing application in superior court,
 § 30:203

Mandatory grounds for nonrecogni-
 tion, § 30:207

Nonrecognition
 mandatory grounds, § 30:207
 permissive grounds, § 30:208

Notice to respondent of application,
 §§ 30:205, 30:226

Objections from respondent,
 § 30:206

Permissive grounds for nonrecogni-
 tion, § 30:208

Statute of limitations, § 30:210

Stay of enforcement, § 30:213

**TURNOVER ORDER IN AID OF
 EXECUTION**

Enforcement of Judgments (this
 Index)

UNCONSCIONABILITY

Alternative Dispute Resolution
 (this index)

INDEX

**UNINCORPORATED
ASSOCIATIONS**

Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction
over associations, § 4:20

Venue, actions against associations,
§ 4:78

**UNITED STATES SUPREME
COURT**

Supreme Court of United States (this
Index)

USURPATION OF OFFICE

Inspection of records, nuisance,
§ 36:41

VACATING JUDGMENTS

Motion to Vacate Judgment and
Enter Different Judgment (this
Index)

VENUE

Generally, §§ 4:67-4:79

Classification of actions for venue,
§ 4:68

Consent, effect of, § 4:69

Contract, effect of, § 4:69

Corporations, actions against, § 4:78

Forms, § 4:70

allegations as to venue, § 3:31

motion for change of venue

declaration in opposition to
motion to change venue,
§§ 10:91, 10:94

declaration in support of
countermotion to retain
venue, § 10:98

declaration in support of
motion to change venue
based on wrong court,
§ 10:88

declaration in support of
motion to change venue for
convenience of witnesses,
§ 10:90

VENUE—Cont'd

Forms, § 4:70—Cont'd

motion for change of venue

—Cont'd

declaration in support of
motion to change venue in
action by local govern-
ment, § 10:96

declaration in support of
motion to change venue on
fair trial grounds, § 10:92

memorandum of points and
authorities in opposition to
motion for change of
venue, § 10:93

notice of countermotion to
retain venue, § 10:97

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration to dismiss
for failure to pay costs on
change of venue, § 10:102

notice of motion to change
venue based on wrong
court, § 10:87

notice of motion to change
venue for convenience, fair
trial, or no qualified judge,
§ 10:89

notice of motion to change
venue in action by local
government, § 10:95

order changing venue,
§ 10:99

order denying motion to
change venue, § 10:100

order dismissing action for
failure to pay costs on
change of venue, § 10:103

order granting countermotion
to retain venue, § 10:101

petition for writ of mandate
to challenge venue,
§ 10:104

stipulation and order chang-
ing venue, § 10:86

VENUE—Cont'd

Government entities, actions against, § 4:79

Local actions

- no real property, local actions involving, § 4:72
- real property, local actions involving, § 4:71

Mixed actions, joinder of causes of action or parties, § 4:77

Motion for change of venue

- generally, §§ 10:64-10:104
- action by or against county, city, or local agency, § 10:68
- convenience of witnesses, § 10:67

Forms (this Index)

- grounds, § 10:65
- nature of venue, jurisdiction and forum no conveniens distinguished, § 10:64

post-order proceedings

- court to which action transferred, § 10:78
- original court's loss of jurisdiction, § 10:77
- payment of costs and fees prior to transfer, § 10:80
- renewed motion to change venue, § 10:83
- review of orders, § 10:82
- time to file responsive pleading after motion for change of venue, § 10:81
- transmittal of pleadings and papers, § 10:79

procedural checklists, §§ 10:84, 10:85

procedure

- attorney fees, award of, § 10:76
- checklists, §§ 10:84, 10:85
- costs, award of, § 10:76
- countermotion to retain venue, §§ 10:74, 10:98, 10:101

VENUE—Cont'd

Motion for change of venue—Cont'd

procedure—Cont'd

- Forms (this Index)
- notice of motion, §§ 10:71, 10:87, 10:95
- opposing affidavits or declarations, §§ 10:73, 10:91, 10:94
- post-order proceedings (this group)
- ruling on motion to change venue, § 10:75
- supporting affidavits or declarations, §§ 10:72, 10:88, 10:90, 10:92, 10:96, 10:98
- time for motion, § 10:70
- suspension of court's power on filing motion, § 10:69
- wrong court, § 10:66

Real property, local actions involving, § 4:71

Transitory actions

- actions triable at defendant's residence, §§ 4:73-4:75
- contract actions, actions triable at defendant's residence and elsewhere, § 4:75
- joinder, effect of joinder of defendants in transitory actions, § 4:76
- torts, actions triable at defendant's residence and elsewhere, § 4:74

Unincorporated association, actions against, § 4:78

VERIFICATION OF PLEADINGS

Generally, §§ 11:19-11:25, 11:28, 11:33-11:36

Advantages and disadvantages, § 11:23

Failure to verify, § 11:24

INDEX

**VERIFICATION OF
PLEADINGS—Cont'd**

Forms

- attorney, verification by party's attorney, § 11:34
- corporate officer, verification by, § 11:36
- party, verification by, § 11:33
- third party, verification by, § 11:35

Privileges, effect of verification on specific privileges, § 11:25

Procedural checklist, § 11:28

Requirements, form and execution, § 11:22

When verification required, § 11:20

Who may verify, § 11:21

VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS

Amount of security, § 15:51

Definition of vexatious litigant, § 15:46

Dismissal of action on failure to post security, § 15:52

Forms

- declaration in support of motion for order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, § 15:56
- motion and supporting declaration for order granting leave for vexatious litigant to file new lawsuit, § 15:61
- notice of motion and motion for order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, § 15:55
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for prefiling order preventing filing by vexatious litigant, § 15:59
- notice that vexatious litigant is subject to prefiling order, § 15:60
- order granting leave for vexatious litigant to file new lawsuit, § 15:62

**VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS
—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, § 15:57
- prefiling order, § 15:58
- removal of names from statewide list, §§ 15:63, 15:64

Hearing, § 15:50

Order to furnish security, §§ 15:51, 15:57

Prefiling order prohibiting filing of new litigation, §§ 15:53, 15:58-15:60

Procedural checklist, § 15:54

Purpose of vexatious litigants statutes, § 15:45

Stay of litigation, § 15:49

Timing and grounds for requesting security, § 15:48

Validity of vexatious litigants statutes, § 15:47

VOIR DIRE

Fast track, § 12:44

VOLUNTARY DISMISSALS

Generally, §§ 22:1-22:20

Attorney fees, § 22:6

Conditions on right of dismissal, § 22:3

Costs, § 22:6

Demurrers, special tactical considerations for voluntary dismissal in response to demurrer, § 22:8

Effect of dismissal, § 22:5

Forms

- judgment of dismissal, § 22:19
 - notice of entry of dismissal and proof of service, § 22:18
 - order of dismissal, § 22:20
 - request for dismissal, § 22:17
 - stipulation to dismiss action without prejudice, § 22:16
- Judgment of dismissal, form, § 22:19

VOLUNTARY DISMISSALS

—Cont'd

- Notice of entry of dismissal and proof of service, form, § **22:18**
- Order of dismissal
 - entry and filing, § **22:11**
 - form, § **22:20**
- Procedural checklists
 - matters to be considered by dismissing plaintiff, § **22:14**
 - responsive procedures to voluntary dismissal, § **22:15**
- Procedure
 - checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group)
 - costs, defendant's recovery of costs, § **22:12**
 - motion for dismissal, § **22:10**
 - order, entry and filing of, § **22:11**
 - request for dismissal, §§ **22:9, 22:17**
 - review and relief, § **22:13**
- Responsive procedures to voluntary dismissal, procedural checklist, § **22:15**
- Retention of jurisdiction, § **22:5.50**
- Right to obtain voluntary dismissal, § **22:2**
- Statutory authority, § **22:1**
- Stipulation to dismiss action without prejudice, form, § **22:16**
- Tactical considerations
 - demurrers, special considerations for voluntary dismissal in response to demurrer, § **22:8**
 - uses of voluntary dismissals, § **22:7**
- Trial, voluntary dismissal during trial, § **22:4**

WAIVER

- Affidavits and declarations, sufficiency, § **11:15**
- Affirmative defense, form, § **9:95**

WAIVER—Cont'd

Alternative Dispute Resolution

- (this index)
- Attachment, § **16:7**
- Default and default judgments, § **18:3**
- Fee waiver with request for court reporter, § **14:103**
- Removal to federal court, § **5:4**

WITNESSES

- Expert Witness Information** (this Index)
- Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court** (this Index)

WRIT OF SUPERSEDEAS

- Supersedeas (this Index)

WRITS

- Appeal From Small Claims Court (this Index)
- Execution, writs of. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
- Extraordinary Writs (this Index)
- Small Claims Courts (this Index)
- Supersedeas (this Index)

WRONGFUL DEATH ACTIONS

- Answers, form, § **9:70**
- Guardians ad litem
 - order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff -personal injury or wrongful death, form, § **1:124**
 - petition for approval of compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff-personal injury or wrongful death, form, § **1:123**

X-RAYS

- Discovery, §§ **13:261-13:263**